## Wessex Archaeology

# Margate and Broadstairs Urban Wastewater Treatment Scheme Kent 

Archaeological Assessment Report and
Updated Project Design for Analysis and Publication


# Margate and Broadstairs Urban Wastewater Treatment Scheme 

Archaeological Assessment Report and<br>Updated Project Design for Analysis and Publication

Prepared on behalf of:<br>Southern Water<br>Victory House<br>Churchill Court<br>Manor Royal<br>CRAWLEY<br>RH10 2PN

By:
Wessex Archaeology
Portway House
Old Sarum Park
SALISBURY
SP4 6EB

Report ref: 59481.02
October 2006

# Margate and Broadstairs Urban Wastewater Treatment Scheme 

Archaeological Assessment Report

## SUMMARY

Wessex Archaeology was commissioned by Southern Water to undertake archaeological recording in advance of the construction of an underground wastewater pipeline crossing the district of Thanet, Kent. The route extended in two directions from the Margate Headworks on Foreness Point (National Grid Reference (NGR) 638400 17160) towards the Weatherlees Hill Wastewater Treatment Works (NGR 633250 162920) to the SW, and the Broadstairs Headworks (NGR 640109 169817) to the SE. The pipeline length was approximately 12.5 km and the easement was usually 20 m wide.

Archaeological investigations varied from watching brief, evaluation, strip and record, to full-scale excavation depending on the archaeological potential, risk of damage to archaeological material and other mitigating circumstances. Thirteen areas contained archaeological material of significance (1-2, 3, 7, 8, 9, Manston Airport, 14, 15, 16, Compound 16, 1-D, D, Joss Bay).

There were two main periods of excavation: the first from May to August 2005 and the second from October 2005 to January 2006. In September 2005, February and June 2006 high level monitoring (watching brief) was maintained to record any archaeology encountered during the pipe installation.

In total 619 features were recorded along the route of the pipeline, of which 300 could be dated. Features from all periods from the Neolithic to World War II were encountered. The most abundant periods were the late prehistoric, Late Iron Age and Romano-British periods. Less frequently recorded were features dated as medieval, early Romano-British and Iron Age. Only a few features from the rest of the periods were observed.

The most frequently recorded features were ditches, which accounted for half the total. These were the least likely to contain dating evidence, but inferences based on alignment and form, in association with dated elements could be made. Pits were the next most prevalent feature type, accounting for nearly a quarter of the total features.

Of regional significance are the 31 Late Iron Age and Romano-British graves, of which 15 contained cremation burials. The graves were located in three cemeteries in Areas 9, 14 and 15 and several single findspots in Area 16 and Compound 16.

Other regionally significant features include a possible Late Neolithic mortuary enclosure in Area 3 and two Late Bronze Age hoards found during the evaluation, with further pieces of Hoard 1 discovered during the excavation. A medieval sunken
featured building in Area 8, probably used as a bakery, is equally of regional significance, while a Saxon sunken featured building in Area 14 is of more local interest. In the context of the defensive structures erected during World War II, features discovered in Areas 1-2, 1-D, 16 and possibly Manston Airport are of local significance.

It is currently proposed to publish the results of the excavations along the pipeline route as a monograph or as part of a monograph series comprising other sites from the region.

# Margate and Broadstairs Urban Wastewater Treatment Scheme 

Archaeological Assessment Report

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The archaeological works were commissioned by Southern Water Services Limited. Wessex Archaeology would like to thank Keith Jeffrey, Mike Dearsley and Ralph Beverley of Southern Water, Graeme Sugrue and Rob Taylor of Costain. The assistance of Dragtone is gratefully acknowledged. Thanks are also due to Emma Boast of the Trust for Thanet Archaeology for information provided from the Trust's monument register. The investigations were monitored by Simon Mason, Principle Archaeological Officer for Kent County Council.

Wessex Archaeology gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Roger Richards for his help with metal detecting and PC Kelly Davies who joined the team as a volunteer excavator. Andrew J. Lawson kindly shared his knowledge about Late Bronze Age metalwork.

The project was managed by Richard Greatorex in the field and post-excavation work by Jörn Schuster. It was directed in the field by Angela Batt and Kirsten Egging. The fieldwork was undertaken by a number of project assistants and assistant supervisors (Andrew Armstrong, Rebecca Batley, Elina Brook, Dave Brown, Dave Budd, Laura Catlin, Gareth Chaffey, Claire Davies, Rob Dearsley, Eoin Fitzsimmonds, Phil Frickers, Claire Gannon, Naomi Hall, Graciela Hernandez, Adheem Malik, Simon McCann, Paul Morrison, Dave Murdie, Tess O’Neil, John Powell, Timothy Power, Simon Reames, Jane Roberts, Elaine Simpson, Pete Smith, Matt Smith, Mark Stewart, Ian Travers, Nigel Ward, Gary Wickenden, Gemma White) under the supervision of Kirsten Egging, Jon Martin, Barry Hennessey, Becky and Neil Fitzpatrick and Steve Beach. The digital survey was chiefly produced by Ruth Panes.

Finds were assessed by Lorraine Mepham with Nicholas Cooke (coins), Grace Jones (prehistoric and Roman pottery), Jessica Grimm (animal bone), Matt Leivers (flint) and Jackie McKinley (human bone). The charred plant remains and charcoal were assessed by Chris J. Stevens with Sarah F. Wyles. The sediments and soils were assessed by Catherine Chisham, the molluscs by Sarah F. Wyles and Michael J. Allen. Illustrations were prepared by Linda Coleman, assisted by Martyn Norris.

This report was prepared by Angela Batt, Kirsten Egging and Jörn Schuster.

# Margate and Broadstairs Urban Wastewater Treatment Scheme 

Archaeological Assessment Report

## CONTENTS

SUMMARY ..... III
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS ..... V
CONTENTS ..... VI
1 INTRODUCTION ..... 1
1.1 Project Background ..... 1
1.2 Site location and description ..... 1
1.3 Archaeological and historical background ..... 2
1.4 Aims and objectives ..... 2
2 FIELDWORK PROCEDURES AND RECORDING .....  3
2.1 Site Preparation .....  3
2.2 Excavation and Recording ..... 3
3 ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURES DISCOVERED. .....  5
3.1 Introduction ..... 5
Margate Headworks to Weatherlees Hill Wastewater Treatment Works ..... 5
3.2 Area 1-2 ..... 31
3.3 Area 3 ..... 5
3.4 Area 7 ..... 8
3.5 Area 8 ..... 9
3.6 Area 9 ..... 11
3.7 Manston Airport ..... 14
3.8 Area 14 ..... 16
3.9 Area 15 ..... 21
3.10 Area 16 ..... 23
3.11 Compound 16 ..... 27
Margate Headworks to Broadstairs Headworks ..... 31
3.12 Area 1-D ..... 31
3.13 Area D ..... 34
3.14 Joss Bay ..... 37
4 FINDS ..... 39
4.1 Introduction ..... 39
4.2 Pottery ..... 39
$4.3 \quad$ Ceramic Building Material ..... 43
4.4 Fired Clay and Ceramic Objects ..... 43
4.5 Glass ..... 43
4.6 Worked Flint ..... 44
4.7 Slag ..... 45
4.8 Metalwork ..... 46
$4.9 \quad$ Shale ..... 49
4.10 Worked Bone ..... 49
4.11 Human Bone ..... 49
4.12 Animal Bone ..... 49
4.13 Marine Shell ..... 51
5 ENVIRONMENTAL EVIDENCE ..... 52
5.1 Aims ..... 52
5.2 Samples taken and palaeo-environmental evidence ..... 52
5.3 Assessment Results: methods and data ..... 53
5.4 Charred plant remains ..... 53
5.5 Summary of the plant remains ..... 58
5.6 Charcoal ..... 59
5.7 Soils and sediments ..... 59
5.8 Land snails ..... 60
5.9 Palaeo-environmental summary ..... 62
6 STATEMENT OF POTENTIAL ..... 63
6.1 Potential of the archaeological features ..... 63
6.2 Potential of the finds ..... 65
6.3 Potential of the human remains and associated grave goods ..... 67
6.4 Potential of the animal bone ..... 67
6.5 Potential of the environmental evidence ..... 68
6.6 Potential of Radiocarbon Analysis ..... 69
6.7 Updated research aims and objectives ..... 70
7 METHOD STATEMENT ..... 71
7.1 The Site ..... 71
7.2 The Finds ..... 71
7.3 Human Bone ..... 72
7.4 Animal Bone ..... 73
7.5 Environmental evidence ..... 73
7.6 Radiocarbon analysis ..... 74
8 PROGRAMME OF POST-EXCAVATION ANALYSIS AND PUBLICATION ..... 75
8.1 Designated Project Team ..... 75
8.2 Management Structure ..... 75
8.3 Performance Monitoring and Quality Standards ..... 76
8.4 Work Programme ..... 76
8.5 Publication synopsis ..... 78
9 STORAGE AND CURATION ..... 80
9.1 Museum ..... 80
9.2 Conservation ..... 80
9.3 Storage ..... 80
9.4 Discard Policy ..... 80
9.5 Archive ..... 80
9.6 Copyright ..... 81
9.7 Security Copy ..... 81
10 BIBLIOGRAPHY ..... 82
11 APPENDICES ..... 85
Appendix I: Finds Tables ..... 85
Appendix II: Environmental Tables ..... 96
Appendix III: Context Information ..... 120
LIST OF TABLES
Table 1: General feature types in Area 1-2 ..... 32
Table 2: General feature types in Area 3 ..... 5
Table 3: General feature types in Area 7 ..... 8
Table 4: General feature types in Area 8 ..... 9
Table 5: General feature types in Area 9 ..... 12
Table 6: General feature types, Manston Airport ..... 15
Table 7: General feature types in Area 14 ..... 17
Table 8: General feature types in Area 15 ..... 21
Table 9: General feature types in Area 16 ..... 24
Table 10: General feature types in Compound 16 ..... 28
Table 11: General feature types in Area 1-D ..... 33
Table 12: General feature types in Area D ..... 35
Table 13: General feature types, Joss Bay ..... 37
Table 14: Bulk sample breakdown by area ..... 52
Table 15: Finds totals by material type and by trench ..... 85
Table 16: Breakdown of pottery assemblage by ware type ..... 86
Table 17: Pottery by area ..... 88
Table 18: Breakdown of the flint assemblage. ..... 89
Table 19: Worked flint by area ..... 89
Table 20: Results from scan of unburnt human bone ..... 90
Table 21: Results from scan of cremated bone ..... 93
Table 22: Condition and preservation of animal bone by area ..... 95
Table 23: Animal bone species list and percentages per area. ..... 95
Table 24: Number of bones with potential to inform on population characteristics and butchery ..... 95
Table 25: Charred Plant and Wood Charcoal Remains ..... 96
Table 26: Soil and sediment descriptions ..... 115
Table 27: Assessed Mollusc Samples from Areas 3, 9, 15 and 16 ..... 117
Table 28: Assessed Mollusc Samples from Joss Bay ..... 118
Table 29: Charred plant remains and charcoal summary table outlining samples selected for analysis ..... 119
Table 30: Concordance context numbers - area and area - context numbers ..... 120

## LIST OF FIGURES

N.B. The figures focus on those parts of the pipeline route where archaeological features have been recorded.
Figure 1: Margate and Broadstairs Urban Wastewater Treatment Scheme: Location plan
Figure 2: Phased plans of the archaeology in Area 3 and Area 7
Figure 3: Phased plans of the archaeology in Area 8 and Area 9
Figure 4: Phased plans of the archaeology in Area 9 and Manston Airport
Figure 5: Phased plans of the archaeology in Area 14
Figure 6: Phased plans of the archaeology in Area 15
Figure 7: Phased plans of the archaeology in Area 16 and Compound 16
Figure 8: Area 16 and Compound 16, showing previous archaeological findspots and former shoreline
Figure 9: Phased plans of the archaeology in Area 16
Figure 10: Phased plans of the archaeology in Compound 16
Figure 11: Phased plans of the archaeology in Compound 16
Figure 12: Phased plans of the archaeology in Area 1-2 and Area 1-D
Figure 13: Phased plans of the archaeology in Area D and Joss Bay

## LIST OF PLATES

Front cover: Early medieval sunken featured building with bakery in Area 8
Plates 1 and 2: Sections through internal features of early prehistoric mortuary enclosure showing posts decayed in-situ. Area 3
Plate 3: Section through mortuary enclosure entrance terminus and post. Area 3
Plate 4 and 5: Section through Early Prehistoric ring-ditch. Area 3
Plate 6: Early Romano-British cremation burial in Area 9, including a neonatal dog in a small casket
Plate 7: Excavating a Romano-British cremation burial in Area 14
Plate 8: Romano-British cremation burial in Area 14
Plate 9: A section through re-cut of ditch terminus. Area 15
Plate 10: Intercutting pits of late prehistoric to early Romano-British date. Area 16
Plate 11: A section through a series of intercutting Late Iron Age to early RomanoBritish boundary ditches, and a later grave cut. Area 16
Plate 12: Human skull at the base of a large enclosure ditch shown in Plate 10
Plate 13: Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age spread with rammed chalk edge, location of one Carp's Tongue hoard, Compound 16
Plate 14: Detail of rammed chalk edge of spread in Compound 16
Plate 15: Iron Age dog burial in Compound 16.
Plate 16: Working shot of large pit (Iron Age and medieval) in Joss Bay.
Plate 17: Late Prehistoric ditch in Joss Bay

# Margate and Broadstairs Urban Wastewater Treatment Scheme 

Archaeological Assessment Report

## 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Project Background

1.1.1 Wessex Archaeology was commissioned by Southern Water Services to undertake archaeological recording in advance of the construction of an underground wastewater pipeline on the Isle of Thanet, Kent
1.1.2 The pipeline construction was part of a larger scheme including the refurbishment, improvement and extension of the existing wastewater treatment facilities (Southern Water Services Ltd 2005).
1.1.3 Previous archaeological work for this project includes desk-based assessments and a fieldwork evaluation of the Weatherlees Wastewater treatment works (Wessex Archaeology 1992; 2004).
1.1.4 Geophysical survey and analysis of aerial photography was carried out on a number of areas along the course of the pipeline route.

### 1.2 Site location and description

1.2.1 The pipeline comprises two branches crossing the district of Thanet, Kent, from the Margate Headworks on Foreness Point (centred on NGR 638400 17160). The twin pipeline extends towards the Weatherlees Hill WTW (centred on National Grid Reference (NGR) 633250 162920) to the SW and the single pipeline continues towards the Broadstairs Headworks (NGR 640109 169817) to the SE. The easement for the pipeline was approximately 12.5 km in length and generally 20 m wide. This will be referred to as the Site (Figure 1).
1.2.2 The District of Thanet was formerly an island, separated from the North Kentish Plain by the Wantsum Channel. The island is now a promontory and the Wantsum has been silted up since the medieval period. The topography generally slopes down from the cliffs along the North Sea coastline to the west and low-lying marshlands around Pegwell Bay (to the south on the Channel coast). Three low hills rise above this flat alluvial plain, namely Cottington, Ebbsfleet and Weatherlees, all three at the southern end of the Site (Fig. 1 and 8). The former two would have formed a peninsula, the latter a small island, when the Wantsum was still flowing.
1.2.3 Upper Chalk is the main underlying geology along the course of the Site, overlain in locally extensive patches with fine sand, silt and clay Thanet Beds, particularly towards the south of the Site. The drift geology overlying the Thanet beds and chalk is a mixture of Head Brickearth and alluvium silts, the latter occurring within the limits of the Wantsum Channel. Colluvial deposits were also present along the route of the pipeline.
1.2.4 Area specific locations and descriptions are included in the area introductions in the 'Archaeological Features Discovered' section.

### 1.3 Archaeological and historical background

1.3.1 An extensive synthesis of the archaeological and historical background of the Site and the wider, surrounding landscape has been produced in previous desk-based assessments, evaluation and assessment reports for this project, and for other projects in the immediate vicinity by Wessex Archaeology (1992, 1998, 2004, and 2005a-c). These reports should be referred to for a detailed discussion of the archaeological and historical background of the pipeline route and its vicinity. The finds and sites recorded within the areas examined for these studies range from the Palaeolithic (500 000-10 000 $B C)$ to modern times.
1.3.2 Thanet became an island following the last Ice Age, cut off from the mainland by the Wantsum Channel (from the Old English waedsum: winding) which was at least 1 km wide. The Ebbsfleet and Cottington peninsula formed two havens for coastal and cross-channel traffic whilst the Wantsum Channel still flowed (at least up until the late medieval period), resulting in prolonged occupation of the area. The difference in sea level between the modern and the postulated Roman shoreline in the area of the Ebbsfleet peninsula is shown in Fig. 8.

### 1.4 Aims and objectives

## Aims of the excavation

1.4.1 The aim of the excavation was to establish the location, identify, investigate and record the presence/absence, extent, condition, character, quality and date of any archaeological features or deposits within the easement area potentially affected by pipeline construction (Wessex Archaeology 2005c).
1.4.2 While each archaeological feature and site is of interest in itself, the overall significance of the archaeological deposits in an area is augmented by consideration of the relationships between the deposits and the surrounding topographical and palaeo-environmental features. In this respect, the potential of the pipeline routes needs to be understood in its wider context, as a series of past landscapes.

## 2 FIELDWORK PROCEDURES AND RECORDING

### 2.1 Site Preparation

2.1.1 The stripping of topsoil and subsoil was carried out by a $360^{\circ}$ tracked excavator equipped with a toothless bucket. The work was performed under the supervision of an archaeologist.
2.1.2 During topsoil removal, the extent and depth of subsoil and/or colluvium was assessed. Where they were less than 0.4 m thick over the natural geology, the entire area was stripped to the natural geology or archaeology. If the depth exceeded 0.4 m , the underlying archaeological deposits were deemed protected outside the location of the pipe trench.
2.1.3 A series of trenches or a continuous trench were opened along the length of the pipe trench, down to natural or archaeology. Where archaeological features were encountered, the area was stripped as fully as was practicable. Where there were colluvial deposits, archaeological features could be present on different levels. Once the later features were fully recorded, the colluvium was in some cases removed in a hand dug trench to investigate underlying material. It was necessary to re-strip small areas with a machine where substantial quantities of colluvium covered earlier archaeology.

### 2.2 Excavation and Recording

2.2.1 The fieldwork was carried out in stages. The majority of areas were investigated between May and August 2005. In September 2005 the pipe installation process in certain areas was subject to archaeological watching brief as required by the County Archaeologist after initial evaluation. The northern end of the pipeline and most of the Margate to Broadstairs branch was excavated between October 2005 and January 2006. The Manston Airport section was monitored by archaeologists in February 2006. The final area along the footpath west of the Captain Digby Public House, Kingsgate, was subject to a watching brief on the $12^{\text {th }}$ June 2006.
2.2.2 The entire length of the Site was subject to archaeological monitoring. Along the Site, 13 areas containing archaeological features were identified: Areas 12, 3, 7, 8, 9, Manston Airport, 14, 15, 16 and Compound 16; 1-D, D and Joss Bay. As the entire route was monitored archaeologically, it can therefore be stated with reasonable certainty that the lengths of the pipeline between the areas described above were found to be devoid of archaeological features.
2.2.3 Depending on the circumstances, the range of archaeological investigations included watching briefs (low archaeological potential, mainly assessed during evaluation; restricted access and time constraints), evaluation (trial trenching where overlying deposits were substantial), strip and record and full scale excavation (where overlying deposits were less than 0.4 m deep or expansion of trenches where concentrations of archaeological material were identified or large areas of significant archaeological remains).
2.2.4 Archaeological features were hand-excavated, with larger and linear features and any termini sectioned. Most other features were half-sectioned, although if of particular interest they were fully excavated. All graves were fully excavated. Single context recording was necessary in the excavation of more complicated features such as the bakery structure in Area 8.
2.2.5 All recording utilised Wessex Archaeology pro forma sheets. A photographic record using 35 mm monochrome and colour film and digital images was produced. A digital survey was created using a Leica GPS and TST. The survey included the outlines of features, location of interventions and site extents.
2.2.6 A brief summary of variations in site preparation will be given in the individual area introductions.

## 3 ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURES DISCOVERED

### 3.1 Introduction

3.1.1 As this project covers a substantial distance, with concentrations of archaeological features along its length, the results will be presented by area then by feature types and date. The branch of the pipeline route from the Margate Headworks towards the Weatherlees Hill Wastewater Treatment Works will be discussed first, followed by the branch towards the Broadstairs Headworks.

## Margate Headworks to Weatherlees Hill Wastewater Treatment Works

For practical reasons Area 1-2 is discussed under the section Margate Headworks to Broadstairs Headworks.

### 3.2 Area 3

## Introduction

3.2.1 Area 3 comprised an area of 0.26 hectares which lies to the east of Broadley Road, centred at NGR 637703169810 (Fig. 2). The excavation was targeted on an area where there was not sufficient subsoil or colluvium cover to preserve any archaeology in situ. The ground sloped gently down to the south from $c .44 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$ in the north to $c .41 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$ in the south.

## Soil sequence

3.2.2 The soil sequence for the area consisted of a $0.20-0.30 \mathrm{~m}$ thick layer of topsoil which overlay red-brown subsoil between 0.05 m and 0.10 m thick. This deposit became thicker down the slope to the south, and a sequence of colluvial deposits at the base of this slope, which have derived from the erosion of soils in post-glacial times, had formed to a thickness of over 1 m and was therefore not stripped. The natural geology of the area was characterised by chalk and clay with flints.

Table 1: General feature types in Area 3

| Feature | Total | No. <br> sections | Prehistoric | R-B | Medieval | Undated |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ditches | 20 | 30 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 16; several pre-date <br> the prehistoric ring- <br> ditch |
| Postholes | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Tree throws | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 6}$ | $\mathbf{3 2}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2 2}$ |

## The archaeology

3.2.3 A number of features were recorded in the area, which included ditches, postholes and tree throws. Overall the majority of these features were
undated, although elements of ditch systems date to the Romano-British and medieval periods. There was a possibly early prehistoric ring-ditch, overlying an earlier rectilinear mortuary enclosure, possibly of Neolithic date. The ditches were spread widely across the area, most on a north-west/south-east alignment spaced at regular intervals, with several interesting exceptions discussed below.

## Ditches

3.2.4 A total of 20 ditches (or segments thereof) were recorded in the area. Of particular interest was the centrally located rectilinear enclosure and associated ring-ditch.

## Rectilinear enclosure

3.2.5 The rectilinear enclosure (8928) comprised three enclosing linear features, two internal postholes and two internal linear features. No corners were observable; two were obscured or cut by a later ring-ditch, whilst the others were outside the easement. It measured approximately $20 \mathrm{~m} \times 10 \mathrm{~m}$ and was aligned north east/south west, as were the internal elements.

- The southern side comprised a series of at least three intercutting ditch segments with rounded termini ( 7452 and 7454). Generally these were of moderate size but fairly shallow, i.e. between 0.52 m and 0.76 m wide by 0.14 m and 0.29 m deep, and had moderate, convex sides and a flat to concave base.
- The eastern side (7436) appears to comprise at least two stages of construction to different depths, i.e. 0.13 m and 0.65 m , indicating that this was also excavated in segments.
- The northern side (7433, Plate 3) did not appear to have been constructed in a series of segments, however the termini seem to have been twophased. The earliest phase of the eastern terminus was only 0.05 m deep, and extended beyond the re-cut by approximately 0.5 m . The re-cut was up to 0.31 m deep. The opposing, western terminus projected from the edge of the easement, creating an entrance approximately 2 m wide. The western terminus also appears to have had a small, narrow projection from the end, suggesting that there was some symmetry. Set back into the enclosure by 2 m , in line with the termini were two possible postholes, approximately 2 m apart and approximately 0.3 m to 0.45 m in diameter. Essentially there seems to be a 2 m square entrance feature.
- The other internal features included two parallel ditches at the north east end of the enclosure ( 7436 and 7439). These were $c .6 .5 \mathrm{~m}$ long and up to 1 m wide. They were 0.60 m to 0.71 m deep and contained evidence for at least three postholes (Plates 1 and 2) suggesting some sort of structure. The parallel ditches were approximately 1.7 m apart and 3.5 m from the enclosure sides. Between these two features was a curvilinear gully that appears to post-date but respect them. It is possible that this complex of features represents a focal point in the enclosure, possibly a structure such as a roof or raised platform.
- Most of the features had some degree of naturally accumulated backfill. The exceptions were the internal linear features which contained postholes which had been deliberately packed.


## Ring-ditch

3.2.6 Sometime after the ditches had naturally silted up, possibly a fairly short period, a ring-ditch was cut to encircle completely and accurately the rectilinear enclosure. This was represented by two curvilinear, fairly substantial ditches ( $\mathbf{7 4 3 0}$ and 7458, Plates 4 and 5), which are likely to represent one circular feature. The ditches were between 0.71 m and 1.72 m wide and $0.54 \mathrm{~m}-0.96 \mathrm{~m}$ deep. The sides were in general moderately sloping and convex, becoming steeper halfway down. The base was concave to flat. The diameter of this ring-ditch was approximately 20 m . The size and form of the feature suggests this was part of an Early Bronze Age round barrow. The dating evidence (pottery from fill 7016) suggested a prehistoric date, possibly early. The fills, between two and four of which were seen in the different sections, were generally naturally accumulated. Other archaeological components from the fills included animal bone and shell.
3.2.7 The rectilinear enclosure and ring-ditches may part of a mortuary enclosure of Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age date. Similar but not identical features have been recorded elsewhere in England, e.g. Aldwincle, Grendon and Tansor, all in Northamptonshire (A. Barclay pers. comm. Chapman 1999, 10).
3.2.8 At the south west end of the area, three ditches (7070, 7072 and 7095) formed part of a rectilinear field system with parallel, narrowly spaced ditches defining an access route. A further ditch (7456) might be part of the same pattern of land division, as it is on the same alignment as the latter two.
3.2.9 On a slightly more east-west alignment, towards the north of the area, were five similar ditches (7034, 7039, 7040, 7085 and 7427). These ranged in width from 0.60 m to 1.00 m with wide shallow concave profiles only 0.10 0.30 m in depth. The fills of the ditches were all naturally derived, mainly from the erosion of the surrounding ground surfaces. One of the ditches (7427) was of medieval date. It is likely that the other four ditches are of a similar date.
3.2.10 A single ditch dated by pottery broadly to the Romano-British period (7037) was in the north of area. It curved quite sharply to the north north-west and was filled with naturally accumulated deposits. No associated features of the same date or form were apparent.

## Other features and finds

3.2.11 Other features included three tree throws, neither of which contained any artefacts.

### 3.3 Area 7

## Introduction

3.3.1 Area 7 comprised an area of c. 1.2 hectares laying between Dane Valley Road to the north and Sloe Lane to the south, centred at NGR 636678 168775 (Fig. 2). The excavation targeted an area where the stripping of the topsoil had revealed natural chalk geology through which archaeological features had been cut. At the southern end of the area trenches were excavated through a subsoil colluvium in order to assess the possibility of archaeological features having been sealed below it. The area sloped gently from south to north, rising from 30.20 m (aOD) to 38.30 m (aOD) over a distance of $c .730 \mathrm{~m}$. The area also sloped from east to west where the farmland located on the western side of the easement had been artificially terraced.

## Soil sequence

3.3.2 The soil sequence for the area differed from north to south. At the northern end 0.30 m of topsoil overlay chalk bedrock. The geology of the area changed to the south where a colluvium, ranging in depth from 0.20 m to 1 m , was revealed and only partially stripped in a series of six trenches. Sealed below this two ditches were recorded. Along the western edge of the easement the natural geology was not revealed as most had been truncated by a series of modern terraces, containing brick and concrete.

Table 2: General feature types in Area 7

| Feature | Total | No. <br> sections | Late <br> prehistoric | LIA/E <br> R-B | Medieval/ <br> post- <br> medieval | Undated |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ditch | 6 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Wall | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ |

## The archaeology

3.3.3 Six ditches were recorded within the area. These formed no coherent pattern. Two crossed the easement on a roughly east-west alignment (7473 and 7167). A further three ( $7125 / 7648$ and 7471 ) were on a roughly northwestsoutheast alignment. Part of a north-south aligned ditch (7477) was seen in a trench, and a possible pen/croft or garden wall (7152) was observed running north-south.
3.3.4 The depths and sizes of the ditches varied from feature to feature, ranging from 1.40 m in width and 0.90 m in depth to 0.60 m in width and 0.30 m in depth. The fills of the ditches were all naturally formed by the erosion of the surrounding soils. Only seven sherds of pottery were recovered from the ditches, two ditches and the wall have been dated to the medieval or postmedieval period ( 7471 and 7167 ) and one to the late prehistoric period (7477). Ditch 7125 and re-cut 7468 ran parallel to 7471 and has been
assigned to the Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British period. It is possible that these were contemporary with 7471, with residual earlier pottery.

### 3.4 Area 8

## Introduction

3.4.1 Area 8 comprises an area of approximately 0.5 hectares between Star Lane and Manston Court Road, centred on NGR 635984167839 (Fig. 3). Trenches were excavated through the subsoil at regular intervals of 20 m ; where archaeological features were revealed the excavation area was opened up and the full extent recorded. The area was aligned approximately north-east/south-west. The north-east end of the area lay at $42.21 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$ and rose gently to the south-west at approximately 48 m (aOD).

## Soil sequence

3.4.2 The soil sequence for the area consisted of 0.30 m of topsoil overlying a redbrown silty subsoil of approximately 0.15 m in depth. The natural geology of the area was characterised by degraded chalk, clay and flint. None of the features were discernible until the subsoil had been stripped.

Table 3: General feature types in Area 8

| Feature | Total | No. sections | M-LBA | Medieval | Undated |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ditch/gullies | 20 | 37 | 0 | 6 | $14 ;$ at least 3 quite early <br> by association and flint |
|  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| Oven/Bakery | 1 | $100 \%(1)$ | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Pits | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | $\mathbf{1 7}$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 3}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |  |

## The archaeology

3.4.3 Features recorded within the area included ditches/gullies, pits and a subrectangular bakery structure. Elements of the ditch system date to the medieval period. The oven/bakery structure dates to the earlier medieval period ( $11^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ centuries) and is enclosed within a ditch of the same date. One of the pits (7228) was dated to the medieval period and may be associated with the bakery enclosure. A single pit with charcoal rich fills was dated to the Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age at the north east end of the area.

## Ditches

3.4.4 Twenty ditches were recorded, mainly forming part of a rectilinear pattern of land division on a north-west/south-east alignment. A number of ditches represent the re-working of these field boundaries. At least four phases of the rectilinear field enclosures were recorded. Its ditches had a variety of profiles although mainly of a moderately sloped angle. The fills of the ditches were all naturally derived from the surrounding geology. These were predominantly dated by pottery to the medieval period and can be compared to similar features in Compound 16 (see below). A number of the pits were related to the enclosure system and considered to be modifications of the
boundaries in some of the enclosure system. One of the field enclosures (7489) appears to be associated with the bakery feature 7258 (see below).
3.4.5 There were a number of undated (but some are earlier) gullies on various alignments. These extend beyond the trench edges and suggest at least two phases of field systems. These minor ditches and gullies were $0.20-0.60 \mathrm{~m}$ in width, with moderate and shallow concave profiles, only $0.09-0.15 \mathrm{~m}$ deep. The fills of the ditches were all naturally formed from the erosion of the surrounding ground surfaces.
3.4.6 To the south west, pre-dating the medieval ditches, was a curvilinear ditch (7508). This was 1.17 m wide and 0.24 m deep, with a single fill in which some worked flint was found. It could represent part of a ring or penannularditch, particularly if terminus $\mathbf{7 5 2 4}$ is associated with it. Neither contained securely datable finds, although residual Early Neolithic flint artefacts were recovered from the medieval ditch.

## Oven/bakery structure

3.4.7 A large sub-rectangular structure (7250, see front cover), cut into the natural geology, was recorded in the western corner of an enclosure (7489). This sunken featured structure measured 3.60 m and 2.90 m in extent, 0.30 m in depth and was aligned north-east/south-west.
3.4.8 The overall structure was first quadrant sectioned and then fully excavated and recorded, with composite stratigraphic plans being compiled as the structure was excavated. Charcoal was sub-sampled from each quadrant to provide evidence of spatial patterning of the use of the structure. The lack of evidence of smithing or smelting waste material or intense heating associated with metalworking or other pyrotechnical crafts such as pottery production, suggests this was a bakery installation.
3.4.9 Structure 7250 (see front cover) contained four major features which are thought to be broadly contemporary, dating to the earlier medieval period. The four features included a small key-hole shaped oven (7258) located on the west side of the structure, aligned roughly north - south with a possible entrance at the northern end. A fragment of the superstructure was still extant on the western side. A posthole and a pit were also located within the structure. The major oven feature (7314) was situated on the southern side of the structure; the oven was formed by a large circular clay lined structure on a base of flint cobbles and shell. Two large stones formed an entrance on the northern edge of the oven. An upstanding structure formed by clay with a shell and flint temper still remained in situ to a height of 0.26 m . This rose at an angle, indicating that it may once have formed the domed roof of the oven. The flint and shell base showed some evidence of firing, and charcoal remained within the structure. Evidence of raking was located at the oven opening. The structure was sunk into the ground, making it reminiscent of sunken featured building. A number of similar features have been excavated in Kent, including one at West Malling (Wessex Archaeology 2006) and one near Ramsgate (Boast in Perkins et al. 1998, 235 ff.).
3.4.10 The environmental evidence, i.e. the charred plant remains from the posthole/pit associated with the structure, appear to represent the rakings of the oven. The high amount of grain may indicate waste from food processing used as fuel, but equally could represent corn-drying.

Pits
3.4.11 Five pits were recorded within the area. They were between 0.64 m and 3.20 m in width and 0.16 and 1.58 in depth. The largest of these was located at the corner point of an enclosure and may have been excavated as a later undated addition to the boundary, or perhaps a waterhole (7499). The fills of all the pits were naturally formed by erosion of the surrounding geology.
3.4.12 Pit $\mathbf{7 1 8 7}$ in the northern part of Area 8 was isolated from other features apart from a north-south aligned ditch (7479) which may be quite early (see below). More than one ceramic vessel was located within the pit, providing Middle to Late Bronze Age dates. One of the vessels, initially assumed to be a cremation urn, contained a large quantity of wood charcoal but as no bone was present it may only be a cremation-related deposit.

## Other finds and features

3.4.13 Other finds of note include a large, possibly Early Neolithic scraper from ditch 7479; another elongated scraper, two blade cores and a scraper were found in medieval ditch $\mathbf{7 5 3 6}$ are more definitely Early Neolithic. The medieval ditch cuts through an earlier, although undated feature 7524.
3.5 Area 9

## Introduction

3.5.1 This area comprised c. 0.50 ha and lies to the south of Manston Court Road, centred on NGR 635665167221 (Fig. 3, and 4). It is bisected in three areas by two farm tracks and Coldswood Road. A series of trenches were excavated through the subsoil at regular intervals of 20 m ; where archaeological features were revealed the excavation area was opened up and the full extent recorded. The area is aligned roughly north-south but mid way turns slightly to the west. The terrain is generally flat: the northern end of the area lies at approximately $49 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$ and the southern end at $50 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$.

## Soil sequence

3.5.2 The soil sequence for Area 9 consists of 0.30 m of topsoil overlying redbrown silty clay subsoil. The natural geology was changeable along the easement but generally consisted of degraded chalk, clay and flint.

Table 4: General feature types in Area 9

| Feature | Total | No. sections | Late IA/ <br> Early <br> R-B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Early } \\ & \text { R-B } \end{aligned}$ | R-B | Medieval | Undated |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cremation graves | 7 | 100\% (7) | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ditches/ gullies | 44 | 67 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 10 | 24; At least 4 LIA-E <br> R-B by association |
| Holloway/ spreads | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1; post-dates LIA-E R-B features |
| Pits | 14 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 8; 1 waterhole predates LIA- E R-B ditch |
| Postholes | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4; 1 pre-dates holloway/spread |
| Tree throws | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3; 1 pre-dates R-B pit; 1 pre-dates medieval ditch; |
| Total | 63 | 96 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 11 | 38 |

## The archaeology

3.5.3 The archaeology in Area 9 was predominantly in the form of ditches, including field systems and enclosures dated by pottery evidence to the Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British as well as medieval periods. Other features included an Early Romano-British cremation cemetery and a possible holloway, pits, postholes and tree throws.

## Ditches

3.5.4 In the southern part of Area 9 (Fig. 4) was a rectilinear field system, aligned north - south and including access routes ( $\mathbf{8 3 7 5}$ and 8448). A number of elements $(\mathbf{8 4 5 5}, \mathbf{8 4 5 9}, \mathbf{8 3 7 5}$ and $\mathbf{8 4 6 7}$ ) were dated by pottery to the Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British periods, suggesting a similar date for the undated ones. The widths of the ditches were between 0.60 m and 1.15 m and varied in depth between 0.10 and 0.25 m . They were filled with naturally formed deposits derived from the erosion of the surrounding area. Within one section of the field system was a contemporaneous cremation cemetery and a possible holloway, discussed below.
3.5.5 To the north (Fig. 3), the ditches represented at least two phases of medieval field enclosure system, aligned north - south (8415) and north east - south west ( $\mathbf{8 4 2 0}$ and 8407). These were generally more substantial than the Romano-British field boundary ditches and comparable to other medieval field systems encountered in a number of areas along the pipeline route.
3.5.6 There were a number of field boundary ditches that crossed the easement, but were not necessarily part of the field systems already described. The alignments of these ditches varied from north west - south east through to north east - south west. Several were dated by pottery, including Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British and medieval. A single curvilinear ditch (8441) of similar proportions to the field boundary ditches was situated near to

Coldswood Road. This ditch gently curved up to the north and cut a gully (8439). At the southernmost end of Area 9 (Fig. 4) were three undated ditches that were clearly associated. All were on a north-north west/south south east orientation. Together they appear to be part of a passage or access route, with the western side comprising two terminating ditches (8474 and 8476) forming a staggered entrance. The eastern ditch (8471) pre-dates an element of the Late Iron Age - Early Romano-British field system.
3.5.7 The environmental evidence supports the dating evidence, suggesting that the samples taken from a number of ditches and pits were later than RomanoBritish.

## Cremation cemetery

3.5.8 Within a field enclosed by the rectilinear Late Iron Age to Early RomanoBritish field system were seven cremation burials. Two internal field divisions were represented by three shallow linear features. These cross the enclosed area diagonally, although offset from the corners, and divided the graves into a northern and a southern group, with four graves in the north ( $8202,8195,8206$ and 8198 ) and three in the south ( 8208,8273 and 8199 ). All the graves were dated to no later than the second century AD, and five are more firmly dated to the first century AD .
3.5.9 Five graves were circular or sub-circular. In the southern division, one was square and a second was sub-square. The graves varied in depth between 0.07 m and 0.40 m as some had been truncated. The circular graves were between 0.42 m to 0.80 m wide, the squarer graves were $0.83 \mathrm{~m}-0.85 \mathrm{~m}$ long by 0.64 m to 0.69 m wide. The bases of all graves were fairly flat and the sides were moderate to steep where observable.

- Accessory pottery vessels (jars, flagons and plates/bowls) were found in all graves; three had one vessel, three had two, and one had three vessels (8273).
- Boxes were indicated by iron and copper alloy fittings and were found in four graves. In one case the box contained animal bones, in two cases the human cremated bone was inside the box, possibly within a further, organic container ( $\mathbf{8 1 9 9}$ and 8208). In a single case, the box seemed to have contained an accessory vessel as well, although this may originally have been placed on top of the box.
- The cremated bone deposits appear to have been placed in organic containers, such as a bag, in most of the graves. One of these containers seems to have been closed with a metal fitting, seen in Grave 8273, which also had three vessels and no box. Two large iron artefacts in Grave $\mathbf{8 1 9 9}$ may indicate a second box within which were a jar and a plate, although this does appear to be the base of the same box, just twisted slightly during decomposition.
- A number of graves contained animal bone, including Grave $\mathbf{8 2 0 2}$ which contained a neonatal dog placed in its own casket within the grave (Plate 6).
- There are certainly some patterns regarding grave form, contents and spatial positioning that can be investigated during analysis.
- The relative absence of wood charcoal in the cremation burials suggests that much of the pyre material was removed prior to burial. An exception was grave $\mathbf{8 2 0 6}$ which contained a high quantity of wood charcoal.


## Other features and finds

3.5.10 A large spread deposit (8457), possibly representing a holloway, was situated adjacent to and slightly overlapping the cremation cemetery enclosure. This material accumulated in a hollow next to the cemetery, which is an association repeated in Area 14. Romano-British cemeteries are frequently located outside settlements, alongside a road or thoroughfare.
3.5.11 A number of pits were also recorded within the field system. These appear to be part of the boundaries within the landscape. One of these appears to be a waterhole (8375), located in the corner of a field, the re-cut ditch of which was dated by pottery to the Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British periods. Other pits were dated to the Romano-British and medieval periods.
3.5.12 An undated keyhole shaped kiln/oven (8194) was uncovered in the centre of Area 9, c. 50m north of Coldswood Road.
3.5.13 Residual finds recovered in Area 9 include a small Palaeolithic handaxe from the subsoil surface and other flint objects of broadly late prehistoric date.

### 3.6 Manston Airport

## Introduction

3.6.1 Manston Airport is situated on a high point, the landscape sloping down moderately towards the coast to the south and east (Fig. 4). The easement crossed Manston Airport in a north-easterly direction from Canterbury Road (A299) towards Manston Road (reaching compound 12). This stretch of the route comprised an area of approximately 0.19 ha . The land rose moderately towards the north with the runway occupying the highest point, within the 50 m contour line. The ground then dropped away to the north east.
3.6.2 The archaeologically significant area was restricted to a $35 \mathrm{~m} \times 15 \mathrm{~m}$ section, situated on the north-east downward slope. The area, centred on NGR 634714165479 was subject to an archaeological watching brief. The topsoil was stripped and trenches were cut into the subsoil by machine immediately prior to the installation of the pipeline, the time allowed for archaeological investigation was therefore extremely limited. When archaeology was identified, the trench was widened to record the extent. Excavation was rapid and minimal due to time restrictions.

## Soil sequence

3.6.3 The soil sequence in the area comprised a layer of topsoil, 0.30 m deep. Below the topsoil was a layer of mid orange-brown silty clay of probable colluvial nature. This subsoil deposit was only observed at the north-east end of the easement on the down-slope. The natural geology consisted of orangebrown silty clay overlying chalk.

Table 5: General feature types, Manston Airport

| Feature | Total | No. sections | Late prehistoric | LIA/ER-B | R-B | Medieval | WWII |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cobbled surface | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Ditches | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Pits | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Quarries | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Other | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ |

The archaeology
3.6.4 Only a small section contained archaeological features, the rest of the area was heavily disturbed by modern activity associated with the airport and WWII. The features comprised ditches, a spread and pits of probable Romano-British date.

## Ditches

3.6.5 There were two ditches: ditch 2007 was 2 m wide and extended approximately 14 m in a NW-SE direction. The other ditch (2003) was 0.80 m wide and extended approximately 11 m NE-SW. The ditches appear to create a right angle to the north, although they differ in morphology. The initial fills of the ditches were probably naturally formed from the erosion of the surrounding surfaces which may have included archaeological material. The second fill of ditch 2007 was darker and at least partially deliberately deposited, with typical domestic debris present. The archaeological material recovered suggests the ditches were filled in the Romano-British period.

## Spread

3.6.6 Close to the ditches was an irregular spread of dark silty clay with common flint nodules and domestic debris (pottery, oyster shell and bone). It extended c. $2.8 \mathrm{~m} \times 1.7 \mathrm{~m}$ and was up to 0.2 m thick. This was probably a midden spread of medieval date, with significant quantities of residual Romano-British pottery.

Pits
3.6.7 Three pits were recorded in the area, all of which were situated to the east of the ditches. Two adjacent pits ( 2009 and 2012) were sub-circular with concave bases, measuring $1.1-1.5 \mathrm{~m}$ in diameter. These pits have been dated by pottery to the late prehistoric period. The third pit (2013) was further east and only recorded in the pipe trench section. This pit was approximately 2 m in diameter and at least 0.5 m deep, dated as Romano-British. All three pits
showed evidence for episodes of deliberate backfill with domestic debris components including mussel and oyster shells.

## Other features and finds

3.6.8 Two large features may represent backfilled quarries (2018 and 2020). Both contained large quantities of Romano-British material, although one also contained medieval pottery.
3.6.9 A large rectangular feature (2016), measuring c. $4 \mathrm{~m} \times 3.5 \mathrm{~m}$ and at least 0.52 m deep, was observed to the east of the ditches. The fill of the steepsided feature was sterile and similar to the natural geology and subsoil. The function and date of this feature are unknown, although it was suggested that this may have been an air raid shelter.

### 3.7 Area 14

## Introduction

3.7.1 This area comprised 0.6 ha located between Cottington Road and Canterbury Road West, centred on NGR 634012164328 (Fig. 5). The area sloped steeply from the north at Canterbury Road West to the south where it turned to the west and ran on a north-east/south-west alignment. At the top of the hill, where no archaeological features were recorded, the site lay generally at $36.20 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$, at the base of the slope generally at $10.33 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$.

## Soil sequence

3.7.2 The soil sequence for the area consisted of 0.30 m of topsoil overlying a 0.15 m deep mid red-brown silty clay subsoil. The natural geology changed from the north to the south. At the north end of the area, the subsoil overlay a colluvial hill wash through which a number of evenly spaced trenches were excavated to reveal any possible archaeology. At the southern end of the area, where it turns to the south-west, the natural geology was red-brown sandy clay. None of the features were discernible until the subsoil had been stripped. On the corner where the site turns, a large modern quarry pit had completely truncated any possible archaeology.

Table 6: General feature types in Area 14

| Feature | Total | No. sections | Late <br> Neolithic | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M/L } \\ & \text { BA } \end{aligned}$ | Late prehist. | Late <br> IA/ <br> ER-B | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{E} \\ & \text { R-B } \end{aligned}$ | R-B | Saxon | Undated |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cremations | 8 | 100\% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Graves | 10 | 100\% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Ditches/ gullies | 31 | 45 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 20 ; 1 \\ & \text { probably } \\ & \text { LIA-ER-B } \end{aligned}$ |
| Pits | 16 | 16 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 8 |
| Postholes | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| SFB | 1 | 100\% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Tree throws | 13 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| Total | 82 | 99 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 25 | 2 | 43 |

## The archaeology

3.7.3 A large number of features were recorded on this site, including ditches, pits, postholes, tree throws, a sunken featured building and a cemetery with both inhumation and cremation graves. Elements of the ditches appear to date to the Middle to Late Bronze Age, and late prehistoric to Saxon periods. The cemetery dates to the Romano-British period, and the possible sunken featured building was dated by pottery as Saxon. Three pits date to the Late Neolithic, with others from the Late Iron Age to Romano-British periods.

## Ditches

3.7.4 A total of 31 ditches were recorded on the site. Ditches 6441, 6439 and 6434 in the SW-end of Area 14 form the corner of a late prehistoric field enclosure, possibly with an access route on the eastern side. Two of the ditches appear to have been re-cut, and the earliest ditch contained material of a Middle to Late Bronze Age date. A large pit feature (6110) may be a waterhole, an interpretation which is supported by its location in the corner of a field enclosure.
3.7.5 At least two phases of late prehistoric/Late Iron Age to Romano-British rectilinear field systems were observed in Area 14. One was oriented approximately east-west (6427, 6409 and 6425; also possibly 6411 and 6403), whilst a second included a possible road and mortuary enclosure, oriented north-west/south-east. These ditches varied in size from $0.7 \mathrm{~m}-1$. 05 wide and 0.20 m to 0.46 m deep with steep concave sides and flat bases; some were much smaller gullies e.g. 0.26 m wide x 0.15 m deep. The northern terminus of ditch $\mathbf{6 4 2 5}$, which stops c. 3.5 m south of cemetery enclosure ditch 6422, suggests that elements of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{S} / \mathrm{E}-\mathrm{W}$ field system postdate the cemetery which is aligned obliquely to it.

## Track/Holloway

3.7.6 The sequence of events in this small section was difficult to establish but can be broadly interpreted as follows:

- A trackway crossed the easement in a north-west/south-east direction as shallow linear feature 6091 . This was 1.57 m wide and 0.20 m deep, with concave sides and a flat base. This trackway probably developed into a holloway which backfilled in the late prehistoric period, based on pottery dates.
- Pits were then excavated in an approximately north-east/south-west alignment and slightly to the south east. Most of these (6066, 6056, 6083, 6102 and 6138) have been dated by pottery evidence to the Late Iron Age to early Romano-British periods and more generally as late prehistoric and Romano-British. These pits varied in form and size; three were between 1.3 m and 2.5 m in diameter, and at least one may have been a bell or beehive pit. It is possible that these were contemporaneous, occurring between the silting of the holloway and the creation of the mortuary enclosure. The creation of at least one of these pits (6083) would have hindered the passage of traffic along the holloway, although it had silted up substantially by this time.
- A ditch (6053) flanking the western side of the holloway, immediately adjacent to two of the pits, was partially identified, and pre-dates the enclosure ditch 6050. This ditch may be contemporaneous with ditch 6417, which flanks the holloway to the east. The resulting access route or 'road' would have been approximately 7 m wide. It would seem that the large pits were by this time backfilled to again allow access along the route.
- The next phase of activity seems to be the construction of the mortuary enclosure. The western corner, 6422, was the first element constructed, followed by 6420 and 6050 , creating the southern and eastern corners. It is possible that these represent a later internal division within the mortuary enclosure, particularly as $\mathbf{6 4 2 2}$ appears to continue to the south east into the section. Ditch section $\mathbf{6 0 5 0}$ post dates the western flanking ditch.
- The western flanking ditch appears to have been re-established slightly to the north east, as represented by $\mathbf{6 0 4 2}$. In plan this was recorded as later than the enclosure ditch 6050. It is possible that they were almost contemporaneous.
- Ditch $\mathbf{6 0 4 2}$ appears to continue as part of the enclosure and 'road' for some time. After this ditch had naturally filled, burial continued in the enclosure, as illustrated by inhumation grave $\mathbf{6 1 6 9}$, which clearly cut the ditch fills.
- A possible explanation for the large features backfilled naturally and recutting in a relatively short space of time was the location of the enclosure at the bottom of a reasonably steep slope. There were substantial deposits of colluvium along Area 14, and particularly across the enclosure, which was removed during the excavations to locate the inhumation burials (see below).


## Dual-rite cemetery

3.7.7 A dual-rite cemetery with eleven inhumation burials in ten graves (6056, $6060,6165,6093,6049,6154,6166,6176,6162 / 6214,6169)$ and eight cremation graves $(6003,6006,6009,6012,6015,6019,6022,6025)$ was recorded within the SW-NE oriented mortuary enclosure described above.
3.7.8 Both the inhumation and cremation burials were located in an area of approximately $210 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$, enclosed by ditches $\mathbf{6 4 2 0}, 6422$ and $\mathbf{6 0 4 2}$. The cremation graves were clearly cut through the colluvial deposits in this area, while the majority of the inhumations graves only became evident after the removal of this deposit. However, this was due to conditions of visibility and contrast since at least one grave was definitely cut through the colluvium. At present it appears that both burial rites were carried out concurrently, as the date range for the pottery vessels and other grave goods contained within the graves and forming the cremation urns overlaps and/or is broadly contemporary. However, the situation of grave 6169, which was cut into ditch 6042, suggests that the north-eastern boundary of the enclosure was no longer in use by the time this grave was dug, as discussed above. The dates for the cremations range from the first to third centuries AD, with some more specifically dated. The inhumation burials appear to cover the entire Romano-British period.
3.7.9 Four inhumation graves were orientated north-east/south-west, four north-west/south-east, and two were aligned north-north-east/south-south-west. The graves were of different sizes and depths. The largest (6214) was 2.36 m long and 1.12 m deep and the smallest (6176) 1.05 m long and 0.10 m deep. The human bone was poorly preserved in each grave; however, preservation was better from deeper graves. A number of grave goods were associated with the inhumations, including whole pottery vessels and a copper alloy buckle. A number of graves also contained iron coffin nails. All the bodies were deposited in an extended, supine position.
3.7.10 One grave (6214) contained an adult inhumation, followed by a child inhumation, both with the head to the south-west. The adult was clearly buried in a coffin of which stains and nails survived. Neatly packed in around the coffin were the disarticulated remains of at least one other individual.
3.7.11 Eight cremation graves were also located within the enclosed area. The cremated bone was mostly contained within amphorae (Plate 7 and 8). Most of the cremation burials were within a single vessel, although a couple of secondary pots were placed in some of the graves. Some graves may contain the remains of more than one individual, e.g. cremation grave $\mathbf{6 0 1 2}$.
3.7.12 One cremation burial was found in pit $\mathbf{6 0 2 5}$ to the east of the enclosure and immediately south-west of ditch $\mathbf{6 0 4 2}$. Compared to the other urned burials this grave contained only a small number of sherds, which may represent either plough damage or an unurned burial with ancillary vessel.
3.7.13 Grave $\mathbf{6 0 2 5}$ was the only grave outside the internal division ( $\mathbf{6 4 2 0}$ and $\mathbf{6 0 5 0}$ ), along with a number of possible votive pits, distinguished by their lack of
cremated bone and inclusion of hobnails in one. The rest of the pits were devoid of finds.
3.7.14 Possible cremation grave $\mathbf{6 0 2 7}$, located in the cemetery enclosure, contained late 2 nd/early 3 rd-century pottery and the remains of what may have been a wooden box but no human bone was recovered.
3.7.15 The environmental evidence was very similar to that from Area 9. Certain richer deposits indicated that onion couch and hawthorn may have been used for tinder. A grave, a pit and postholes contained material suggestive of settlement in the vicinity, or perhaps midden material was used to backfill. Charcoal was generally infrequent in the cremation burials, suggesting that much of the pyre material was removed prior to burial. An exception was grave 6009 , which was somewhat richer in wood charcoal.

## Sunken featured building

3.7.16 A sunken featured building ( $\mathbf{6 3 8 3}$ ) was aligned east-west and measured 3.21 x 2.34 m and 0.31 m in depth. Two postholes were located at the east and west end of the feature. There were two episodes of infilling within the feature: a natural silting layer that was derived from the erosion of the surrounding ground surface and a layer of deliberate backfilling that contained archaeological components indicative of activity within the surrounding area. Pottery provides a broadly Saxon date and also includes residual Roman wares.

## Pits and postholes

3.7.17 Sixteen pits and six postholes were recorded in Area 14. The majority of these are undated and form no pattern within the site. Their size ranges from 0.70 to 2.51 m in diameter and 0.30 to 1.00 m in depth. The majority of the pit fills have formed naturally and derived from the erosion of the surrounding geology.
3.7.18 Pits 6219, 6232, $\mathbf{6 2 4 7}$ and 6330 are dated to the Middle/Late Neolithic period but do not relate to any discernible structures. The Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British ditch 6394 probably cut through another of these pits as it contained similar residual material. The presence of such material in this region is significant, due to its relative rarity. The flint assemblage from these pits is also worthy of further detailed analysis. Two of the pits were sampled for environmental evidence. These produced very little cereal remains and a prevalence of hazelnuts, typical of feature of this period. Pit 6219 also produced a similar assemblage, suggesting a similar date.

## Tree throws

3.7.19 Thirteen tree throws were investigated to assess their potential for prehistoric finds; however there were few finds from the fills and little which could be diagnostic. Only the upper fill of tree throw $\mathbf{6 3 7 1}$ contained the skeletons of three partial pigs/piglets. Pottery found in the fill suggests a Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British date for their deposition.

### 3.8 Area 15

## Introduction

3.8.1 The area is located on the south side of Cottington Road and runs along Cottington Lane, parallel to the St. Augustine's golf club on the eastern side, centred on NGR 633850163989 (Fig. 6). The site comprised an area of 0.34 ha at a height of $8.88 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$ in the north, rising to the south to a height of $10.94 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$.

## Soil sequence

3.8.2 The soil sequence for this area consisted of 0.25 m of topsoil overlying a 0.15 m thick deposit of mid red-brown subsoil. The natural geology was characterised by changes on different parts of the area. At the northern end the geology consisted of red-brown silty clay, at the southern end of much paler brown sandy clay. None of the features were discernible until the subsoil had been stripped.

Table 7: General feature types in Area 15

| Feature | Total | No. <br> sections | Late <br> prehistoric | L IA/ <br> E R-B | E R-B | R-B | L R-B | Medieval | Undated |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Chalk \& flint <br> track | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Ditches | 34 | 52 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 1 | 9 | 13 |
| Inhumation | 3 | $100 \%$ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Burials |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hearth/oven | 1 | $100 \%$ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Palaeochannels | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Pits | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Tree throws | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | $\mathbf{4 8}$ | $\mathbf{6 6}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9}$ |

The archaeology
3.8.3 In Area 15 there were a variety of features. The most common features were ditches ( 34 in total) of varying functions and ranging in date from the late prehistoric to the medieval periods. There were also three inhumation burials, two of Early Romano-British date; five pits, two tree throws, two palaeochannels and a Romano-British oven.

## Ditches

3.8.4 A total of 34 ditches and a number of re-cuts were located in this area. It comprised a network of medieval field boundaries and/or deliberately cut ditches for drainage from the slope located to the west. These appear to form a north-east/south-west field system, with a number of possible bedding trenches (e.g. 5339 and 5337). The bedding trenches were notable for their chalk content. It appeared that chalk was incorporated into the dark deposits of black clayey, boggy ground into which the features were cut. According to local knowledge, seaweed was frequently collected from the shore to use as
fertiliser, but due to the acidic nature, crushed chalk was mixed in to neutralise it. The fills of the ditches were mainly naturally formed although large quantities of pottery and shell were found within the fill indicating that they were within an area of activity. The evidence provided by the land snails collected for analysis suggests that the possible bedding trench 5337 contained water at least semi-permanently. The ditches ranged in width from 0.57 m to 2.80 m and in depth from 0.25 m to 1.25 m .
3.8.5 Three fairly substantial ditches (5094, 5157 and 5057), aligned approximately east-west, were located either side of the central blank area; these were dated to the Romano-British period, as were a rectilinear enclosure ditch (5300) and a further ditch terminus (5033). Several other ditches on various orientations, sizes and dates crossed the southern part of the area. These do not appear to form any coherent field systems or enclosures within the limits of the excavation.

## Pits

3.8.6 Five pits were observed in Area 15. The pits ranged in size from 0.78 m to 1.78 m and 0.71 to 0.18 m in depth. The fills of the pits were all naturally derived from the erosion of the surrounding geology. They were mainly in the northern part of the site. Only two were datable (see below).

## Oven

3.8.7 A single oven or hearth (5089) was recorded in this area. It was partially truncated on the eastern side by a modern pipe trench. The oven was constructed by a layer of flint cobbles over which a series of burnt deposits of fired clay and charcoal were still located in situ. Pottery was recovered from the top fill of the oven, indicating a Romano-British date; it is also important to note that it cuts a Late Romano-British refuse pit, and is very close to two Early Romano-British inhumation burials (see below).

## Inhumation Burials

3.8.8 Two extended inhumation burials (graves $\mathbf{5 1 6 6}$ and $\mathbf{5 1 6 3}$ ) were located in the north of the site, close to the edge, partially truncated by a modern pipe trench. Both of these graves were accompanied by pottery vessel, dated to the Early Romano-British period. Two of the vessels were lifted prior to the full excavation of burial $\mathbf{5 1 6 6}$ as the site was regularly visited by thieves. Another inhumation was located at the base of an east-west ditch terminus (5104, Plate 9). The feet of the skeleton were placed on the slope of the terminus and the head was placed to the west. A pit was also dug into the ditch base, only a metre or so from the burial. None of the features or fills contained datable finds. For this reason, it would be worthwhile subjecting a sample of the human bone to radiocarbon dating.

## Other features and finds

3.8.9 An area of rammed chalk and flint was recorded at the northern end of the area. This surface was placed in this location to consolidate an area of boggy, marshy and wet ground. Two rut marks (5261) are apparent, suggesting this was used as a track for wheeled vehicles. Two ditches were located beneath
this rammed chalk surface, probably located here as a measure of drainage. All the features at the north of the site were medieval, dated by pottery. The pottery type was fairly uncommon and worthy of note (see Finds section).
3.8.10 Two possible palaeochannels ( $\mathbf{5 2 8 1}$ and $\mathbf{5 2 8 4}$ )were identified in the southern half of the area. One has been dated to the late prehistoric period, and the other pre-dates a Romano-British enclosure ditch.
3.8.11 Of interest was a ' $y$ ' shaped flint tool of possibly Early Neolithic date. The rest of the flint appears to be Late Neolithic to Early Bronze, including a distinctive spurred piercer.
3.8.12 Environmental evidence supports the dating evidence in a number of features, again suggesting a date later than Romano-British, even though the features were initially thought to be that date. There was no indication to suggest that the oven $\mathbf{5 0 8 9}$ was used for activities involving cereals or food preparation. The ditch terminal 5104 containing the undated burial provided cereal grains suggestive of a Saxon or later date.

### 3.9 Area 16

## Introduction

3.9.1 This site comprised a 0.90ha rectangular area, centred on NGR 633504 163493 (Fig. 7 and 9), lying to the north of Ebbsfleet Lane and to the south of area 15. The northern extent of the area lies at a height of $10.93 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$ and slopes down gently for 725 m to a height of $2.73 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$.
3.9.2 At the southern end of the site, the alignment of the area changes and runs parallel to Ebbsfleet Lane then crosses the road after 75 m into Weatherlees compound (see Compound 16).

## Soil sequence

3.9.3 The soil sequence for the area consisted of $c .0 .25 \mathrm{~m}$ of topsoil overlying a c. 0.15 m thick deposit of mid-brown silty clay subsoil. A change in the natural geology was noticeable as the excavation area went from the north to the south. At the northern extent of the site the underlying geology was characterised by pale yellow-brown sandy clay; the southern end of the area changed to a red-brown silty sandy clay. None of the features were discernible until the subsoil had been stripped. At the southern end of the slope an alluvial deposit, through which a number of the archaeological deposits were cut, covered the area.

Table 8: General feature types in Area 16

| Feature | Total | No. sections | Early prehistoric | Middle Bronze Age | Late prehistoric | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Iron } \\ & \text { Age } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LIA/ } \\ & \text { ER-B } \end{aligned}$ | ER-B | R-B | WWII/ <br> modern | Undated |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ditches | 51 | 78 | 2 (strat.) | 1 | 7 | 2 | 14 | 5 | 9 | 0 | 9; 4 strat. <br> Below <br> LP <br> features |
| Gravel burials | 2 | 100\% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pits | 76 | 76 | 2 | 0 | 8 | 9 | 27 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 22 |
| Postholes | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Tree throws | 6 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Midden/ alluvial spreads | 2 | Incorpora ted into other sections, \& 5 test pits | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { (possible } \\ & \text { kiln?) } \end{aligned}$ |
| Total | 145 | 174 | 4 | 1 | 18 | 13 | 43 | 10 | 13 | 1 | 40 |

## The archaeology

3.9.4 There were a large number of archaeological features on this site, including ditches, pits, tree throws, a possible WWII feature and two inhumation burials. The ditches and many of the features date to the Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British period although a number of early prehistoric and late prehistoric features were also recorded, dated by pottery and the stratigraphic sequence. Many of the ditches appeared to be part of field systems and boundary markers.
3.9.5 Fifty-one ditches were recorded on the site. Their alignment and function changed along the length of the easement and appeared to represent activity from the early and late prehistoric, Iron Age, and Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British and the Romano-British periods.
3.9.6 Seventy-four pits were recorded on the site (Plate 10). Most of the pits were dated by pottery as late prehistoric to Romano-British. These were mainly located at the southern end of the area and appear to have been deliberately dug in to the area within an enclosure ditch. Many form linear 'chains' of pits, suggesting that they followed some kind of boundary.
3.9.7 A single flexed inhumation grave (1110) was recorded in the top of a large Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British ditch (1384, Plate 11). The grave contained pottery of Early Romano-British date; although this could well be residual, it is suggested that the grave is of a similar date. A further inhumation burial was recorded, located at the base of a Late Iron Age to

Early Romano-British ditch (1892); however this skeleton was only partially articulated.

## Spreads

3.9.8 At the south-west and southernmost end of the site were large deep deposits, into which a number of archaeological features were cut, and sealed by. These appear to have been boggy, wet areas at least as far back as the Iron Age. The deposits contained large amounts of animal bone and shell, indicative of settlement activity in the immediate area. It is possible that these areas were used as middens, at the same time raising the ground level so that it was less boggy. The environmental evidence suggests that sediments from uphill were re-lain by water, possibly from seasonal flow, and collected within a hollow. The sediments subsequently dried out and stabilised, allowing soil formation.
3.9.9 A series of test pits and slots were excavated by hand, which revealed that there were at least two phases of spread accumulation during the Iron Age, according to pottery evidence, although the environmental evidence suggests that the lowest deposits are likely to have been re-worked. The test pits also showed that there was evidence for Late Iron Age settlement (and activity of similar dates) in between and under the deposits. See also the soils and sediments section in the environmental chapter.

## Ditches

3.9.10 The ditch system can be divided into two main areas, those at the northern end of the site, and those located at the southern end of the site. These appear to be of different date and for different purposes.
3.9.11 At the north eastern end, closest to Area 15 (Fig. 7), several late prehistoric ditches represent a field system and a rectilinear enclosure with a slightly staggered entrance. This enclosure (1548, 1922, 1861, 1545 and probably 1525) appears to have been re-cut and modified at least twice, the latest date being late prehistoric; unfortunately the earlier cuts did not contain any pottery. Immediately to the south-west were two ditches ( $\mathbf{1 8 6 4}$ and 1405), neither of which contained closely datable pottery. These were, however, cut by two pits ( 1407 and 1476)dated broadly as Early Prehistoric, suggesting a similar date or earlier for the ditches. These ditches were all filled with naturally formed deposits derived from the erosion of the surrounding geology, (a comprehensive geoarchaeological explanation of the sequence of backfilling events in the largest ditch 1385 can be found in the soils and sediments section of the environmental chapter). They varied in size from $0.45 \mathrm{~m}-1.10 \mathrm{~m}$ and in depth from $0.20-0.47 \mathrm{~m}$. These were heavily truncated by a modern artificial ditch and bank which ran down the eastern side of the area.
3.9.12 An east-west aligned, fairly substantial ditch (1574) was located to the south of the early prehistoric features. This has been closely dated to the Middle Bronze Age by pottery. Also of note were a group of flint scrapers and a scraper/knife found in fill 1518 of ditch 1574.
3.9.13 At the southern end of the site (Fig. 9) there were a large number of ditches that were all on the same north-south alignment. The ditches were all located within an area that was covered by an alluvial deposit. The features were only located by a series of sondages excavated across the area to establish relationships between the ditches. Some of significant features were revealed. One very large ditch (1384) was $c .7 .50 \mathrm{~m}$ in width and 1.75 m in depth; there was little variation in the size of the ditch in the three interventions excavated across it. The fills of the ditch indicate that they would have formed in wet conditions, and it is possible that this ditch was originally a boundary marker and a drainage ditch. The lowest fill of the ditch contained a large number of archaeological components and fragments of a human skull (Plate 12). A number of other ditches located within the area all appear to be re-working of the same boundary, of which $\mathbf{1 3 8 4}$ was one of the earliest in the sequence (Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British). The size and depth of the ditch may also indicate that it was a defensive (or military?) boundary, especially considering the proximity of the (debated) Roman Invasion landing areas and thousands of troops purported to have crossed the Isle of Thanet in the Late Iron Age/Early Roman period. The ditch sequence in the northern section of Compound 16 (Fig. 10) was very similar to this sequence, and their possible association should be considered in any further interpretation.
3.9.14 Several less substantial ditches were observed in this concentration of boundary ditches. These tend to decrease in size and significance through time, although the time scale is still fairly short, i.e. from the Late Iron Age to the Romano-British periods.
3.9.15 Noteworthy is the palaeochannel $\mathbf{1 8 9 0}$ (Fig. 9), an approximately northsouth aligned, wide and fairly shallow linear feature. It is described as slightly meandering with diffuse edges, and the pottery retrieved from the fills dates it to the Iron Age, predominantly the middle Iron Age. It appears that this is the earliest linear feature within this sequence of boundary ditches and re-cuts, and probably represents the original boundary location upon which the others were based.
3.9.16 By comparison, the section of the area next to Ebbsfleet Lane (Fig. 9) contained a series of moderate to fairly insubstantial ditches ranging from $0.80-1.36 \mathrm{~m}$ in width and $0.11-0.53 \mathrm{~m}$ in depth. These are mainly dated to the Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British periods, and less specifically the Romano-British period. The alignment of the ditches suggests at least one phase of field systems, approximately north-west/south-east oriented. This field system appears to have developed over time, with the insertion of new elements. Following this system, a north-south aligned ditch (1902), with a small terminus at the northern end, indicative of a field system or enclosure, was constructed. This is on a comparable orientation to some of the large boundary ditches.
3.9.17 A curvilinear ditch (1353), probably the north-east corner of an enclosure of Late Iron Age to early Romano-British date, was identified to the west of the large boundaries. There is no obvious counterpart to this ditch.
3.9.18 Two curvilinear ditch/gully features were located at the southernmost end of Area 16. One (1918) appears to be a Late Iron Age to early Romano-British ring-gully, the other was dated as Romano-British and was probably a returning ditch. A number of postholes were associated with these two features. It suggests that there was settlement activity at the southern end of Area 16.

Pits
3.9.19 A large number of pits were identified in Area 16. Most of these were located in the section of site next to Ebbsfleet Road (Fig. 9). They ranged in size from $0.96-2.18$, in length to $0.11-0.53 \mathrm{~m}$ in depth. The fills were in the main naturally derived from the erosion of the surrounding ground surface, although there were instances of deliberate backfilling. Pottery dates indicate that most pits were dug in the Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British period. Several have been broadly dated to the late prehistoric and a few to the Iron Age. The pits form linear patterns, and in places intercutting chains. These seem to correlate with the field system alignment, some may be enclosed by or lie between 1908 and 1716, but a fair proportion are cut by or unrelated to them.

## Other features and finds

3.9.20 There were a number of postholes across the area, particularly in association with the pits, and with a Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British ring-gully.
3.9.2 The earliest element of the flint assemblage was an Early Neolithic axe thinning flake. Other items included a Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age axe flake trimmed to form a knife, a scraper and flake and blade debitage. There was also a pyramidal core. The assemblage was mainly residual in later IA and RB features. Other finds of note were a dog or wolf tooth pendant and a worked horse metapodial.
3.9.22 The environmental evidence from Area 16 was generally quite rich and the composition of the charred plant assemblages is in keeping with the general date range seen within the pottery evidence.
3.9.23 Three of the large boundary ditches clearly correlate with geophysical linear anomalies.

### 3.10 Compound 16

## Introduction

3.10.1 Centred on NGR 633348 163032, Compound 16 comprised a 0.30ha rectangular area lying to the west of Ebbsfleet Lane and was bisected by the east/west entrance way into Weatherlees Waste Water Treatment Works (Fig. 10 and 11). The north-west of the area lies at $4.74 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$ and the south-east at $3.84 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{aOD})$.

## Soil sequence

3.10.2 The soil sequence for the area consists of $c .0 .32 \mathrm{~m}$ of topsoil overlying c. 0.20 m of red-brown silty clay subsoil. The natural geology in this area consists of a pale yellow-brown sandy silty clay. None of the features were discernible until the subsoil had been stripped.

Table 9: General feature types in Compound 16

| Feature | Total | No. sections | Late <br> Bronze <br> Age/ Early <br> Iron Age | Late prehistoric | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Iron } \\ & \text { Age } \end{aligned}$ | Late IA/ <br> Early R-B | R-B | Medieval | Medieval/ post-med. | Undated |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ditches | 61 | 85 | 1 | 19 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 1 | 21; 2 likely to be medieval/ p-m; 1 LP under LBA/EIA deposit |
| Grave/ burials | 2 | 100\% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 likely to be R-B or later |
| Spreads | 3 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2; 1 probably medieval/p-m |
| Pits | 11 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7; 1 post dates IA feature |
| Postholes | 45 | 45 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 |
| Tree throws | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Tracks | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1; likely to be medieval or later |
| Total | 126 | 157 | 5 | 25 | 1 | 8 | 5 | 9 | 1 | 74 |

## The archaeology

3.10.3 Features recorded in this area included ditches, spreads, inhumation burials, pits and postholes. The ditches ranged in date from between the Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age to post medieval periods. The most frequent date of the ditches (and most other features) was late prehistoric. The pits and postholes were dated to the late prehistoric period, with some dated more accurately to the Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age. The two skeletons were located within graves cut into the top fills of Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British ditches. The spreads ranged in date from between the Late Bronze Age to the early Romano-British periods.

## Ditches

3.10.4 The 61 ditches identified in Compound 16 dated from between the Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age to post medieval periods (see table above), and comprised boundaries, enclosures, gullies and drainage ditches.
3.10.5 The earliest ditch feature was a gully (3513), dated to the late prehistoric period, but clearly under large Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age spread 3768 (Fig. 11). This was a curvilinear gully associated with postholes. A linear ditch/gully (3708) projects south-east from under the same spread and has been dated generally as late prehistoric, thus $\mathbf{3 5 1 3}$ can also be assumed to be Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age. Such evidence suggests settlement
activity predating the spread, although this area was likely to have been prone to frequent inundation.
3.10.6 The north-east corner of enclosure at the southern end of the area was on an east-west alignment (3689, 3694, 3697 and $\mathbf{3 7 0 2}$. Fig. 11). It appears that the ditch was re-cut within the same date range. These were dated generally to the late prehistoric period, as were the features under the large spread. This enclosure ditch sequence is notable as it encloses the large spread (3768) and/or the settlement beneath. To the south was an east-west aligned ditch and re-cut ( $\mathbf{3 5 5 8}$ and 3556), with two postholes suggesting a palisade internal to the enclosure. The lack of continuation of the north-south ditch $\mathbf{3 6 9 7}$ may indicate an entrance at the south-east; however, this could also be misleading as this part of the Site was quite heavily disturbed. Earlier (but still late prehistoric) ditch $\mathbf{3 6 8 0}$ projected north from the enclosure ditches, and three ditches ( $\mathbf{3 7 1 8}, \mathbf{3 7 2 0}$ and $\mathbf{8 9 0 6}$ ) in the extended area to the south could well be associated with the enclosure. A Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age pit (3601) cuts two of the late prehistoric north-south ditches (3718 and 3720) suggesting an early date for them.
3.10.7 Late prehistoric and Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British ditches form the largest contingent of the ditches (Fig. 10). The majority of them were aligned north-east/south-west, re-working the same boundaries several times over in a fairly narrow time band. The complex of ditches and re-cuts should be compared to those found to the north-east in Area 16, the size and depth of the largest of these ditches being broadly similar. When observed together, these ditches potentially form a right-angled, south-east corner of an enclosure. This is likely to have been a boundary, perhaps between dry and wet land, which was frequently re-cut after flooding episodes. Such flooding or inundation was clearly indicated by deposits in Area 16, at points during the Iron Age and Early Romano-British periods. It is also possible that the ditches formed defensive or military boundaries (see Area 16), although the largest of the ditches (1384, Fig. 9) in Area 16 does not appear to have an equivalent in Compound 16. The ditches ranged from 1.02 to 4.43 m in width and 0.11 to 1.39 m in depth. The largest and deepest of these contained two deliberately cut graves, excavated into the top fills of the ditch. The burials were unaccompanied by grave goods but are thought to be broadly contemporary with the latest fills.
3.10.8 Further ditches enclosing the landscape were constructed in the medieval period, of which there were nine examples in this area, mostly aligned north-west/south-east. Later enclosures (3669, Fig. 10 right) and possible trackways ( $\mathbf{3 6 3 3}$ and $\mathbf{3 3 6 0 / 3 6 5 4}$, Fig. 10 centre) or access routes are likely to date to the late medieval or post-medieval periods.

## Spreads

3.10.9 Three spreads were encountered in this area. The most interesting was $\mathbf{3 7 6 8}$ (Fig. 11 centre); a dark brownish black silt (loam?) spread of Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age date (Plate 13). This extensive spread measured over $31 \mathrm{~m} \times 11 \mathrm{~m}$, disappearing into the western edge of the excavation area. Three large slots were excavated through it, producing over 1000 sherds of pottery.

This is also the spread from which two Carp's Tongue hoard were collected in the previous evaluation (Wessex Archaeology 2004. P. Andrews pers. comm.). Indeed, two further copper alloy ingots were recovered from the same location and have been added to one of the hoards. A third hoard was located in the 1992 evaluation, a few metres to the west of the excavation area. These hoards form part of a concentration of such Bronze Age deposits on the Ebbsfleet peninsula (Fig. 8). Spread 3768 covered postholes and gullies (one ring-gully), suggesting settlement prior to the development of this deposit. Also of note was a rammed chalk band underneath the dark material, in the northern end of the largest slot (Plate 14). As the natural in this location was deep brickearth, the chalk is likely to have been imported; it may represent a form of boundary marker. A further boundary was represented by a rectilinear enclosure ditch (discussed below).
3.10.10 Other spreads included alluvial deposits collected in hollows: one (3002) dated to the Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British period while the other (3674) had no dating evidence; however, it appears to post-date a medieval ditch/gully. These spreads were naturally formed, probably by puddling and/or inundation. The formation of thick silty deposits was also notable during the excavations after heavy rain caused erosion and puddles.

## Inhumation burials

3.10.11 Two inhumation burials were located within graves $\mathbf{3 1 2 1}$ and $\mathbf{3 3 0 8}$ cut into the top fills of large ditches on a north-east/south-west alignment (Fig. 10 centre). Pottery recovered from the backfill of $\mathbf{3 1 2 1}$ provides a Late Iron Age/early Romano-British terminus post quem for the grave, while 3308 is undated but of probable Romano-British or later date. Both burials were extended and supine. Similar to another burial in Area 16, both were cut into the top of ditches backfilled in the Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British periods.

Pits
3.10.12 Eleven pits were recorded in this area. The pits range in size and shape, and had mainly moderate angled slopes with concave bases; the fills of the pits were generally naturally formed although there were a few exceptions. In one, dated to the Iron Age, a complete dog skeleton and a broken quern stone were located ( $\mathbf{3 5 0 6}$ and 3535, Plate 15). In another two pits ( $\mathbf{3 4 9 9}$ and $\mathbf{3 5 0 2}$ ) covered by spread 3768 (Fig. 11 centre), large sherds of pottery were deliberately placed, which were probably complete when deposited. These pottery sherds were of Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age date, the same as the spread into which they are cut. A small possible 'bell pit' (3519) was excavated to the east of the late prehistoric enclosure ditch $\mathbf{3 7 0 2}$, and dates to the Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British periods. A second, much larger pit (3601, Fig. 11 right) of the same period was recorded in the southern extension of the area.

## Other features and finds

3.10.13 A total of 45 postholes were recorded in the area, a number of these were located within an area of $18 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$, but formed no coherent patterns. Elsewhere
in the area, four postholes were dated to the late prehistoric period and one was Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age. Several more postholes were below the LBA/EIA spread 3768 and can be assumed to be of a similar or earlier date, as was a curvilinear ditch/gully (3513/3528). The fills of the postholes were all naturally formed. A number of them did contain pottery sherds and can be securely dated.
3.10.14 Finds of note include a flint blade with retouch and an assemblage of Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age flint objects, including a blade, flake debitage and a scraper. Most were recovered from the Late Bronze Age features and spreads. The Carp's Tongue hoards are of significant interest as their provenance and context have been recorded as part of an archaeological excavation. A fragment of a possible Roman shale vessel was also recovered.
3.10.15 The environmental evidence from this area was quite rich from the Bronze Age features, but poor from the possible Iron Age features.

## Margate Headworks to Broadstairs Headworks

### 3.11 Area 1-2

## Introduction

3.11.1 Area $1-2$ comprised an area of 0.62 hectares, centred on NGR 638260 171417 (Fig. 12). It was located to the north of Palm Bay Avenue and across the miniature golf course towards the Margate Headworks (Compound 1). The area sloped gently from 18.28 m Ordnance Datum (aOD) at the SW end (Compound 2) to 15.98 m aOD at the NE end (compound 1), with localised undulations due to the landscaping of the golf course. As the subsoil was sufficiently deep to preserve any underlying archaeology, a 1.8 m wide trench was machine excavated along the line of the pipe trench. Where archaeological features were encountered the trench was widened to allow further investigation. Where the access shaft for directional drilling was to be situated in Compound 2, an 8 m diameter trench was stripped to the natural.

## Soil sequence

3.11.2 The soil sequence comprised a $0.20 \mathrm{~m}-0.25 \mathrm{~m}$ thick layer of well-maintained, almost certainly imported topsoil. Below the topsoil was a layer of redeposited yellowish-brown silty clay subsoil with mainly post-medieval and later archaeological components throughout. The subsoil varied in depth ( $0.20 \mathrm{~m}-0.77 \mathrm{~m}$ ) along $c .240 \mathrm{~m}$ of the easement. A dark reddish-brown, sandy/silty clay layer was present below the topsoil for $c .93 \mathrm{~m}$, generally where the re-deposited subsoil was absent. This may represent recently formed subsoil. The natural geology comprised chalk with wide clay and flint banding across the trench, which are likely to have created the geophysical and cropmark anomalies.
3.11.3 The area has been subject to agricultural activity and landscaping, probably removing discrete features and truncating more substantial ones.

Table 10: $\quad$ General feature types in Area 1-2

| Feature | Total | No. sections | Romano- <br> British | $\mathbf{1 9}^{\text {th }} \mathbf{c}$. $/$ WWII |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ditch | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Other | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Total | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ |

## The archaeology

3.11.4 The only feature of archaeological interest was 7608, recorded in the SW half of the area. The feature was a ditch dated to the Romano-British period. It was aligned N-S, with shallow, irregular sides and concave base ( $6.80 \mathrm{~m} x$ 1.20 m wide, 0.13 m deep). The single fill of this probable field boundary was deposited naturally but also indicates domestic activity in the vicinity (pottery and flint).
3.11.5 Two other features were of $19^{\text {th }}$-century or later date. The foundations of a small, brick built, rectangular building (approximately 8 mx 9 m ) was located to the SW. A circular feature was located 50 m from the NE end of the easement and contained burnt material, modern bricks and metal. This feature was probably constructed in the $20^{\text {th }}$ century for defensive purposes during WWII.
3.11.6 Several flint flakes, dated broadly as prehistoric, were found in the subsoil and residually in the ditch.

### 3.12 Area 1-D

## Introduction

3.12.1 Area 1-D extended NW-SE from the Margate headworks (Compound 1) to Botany Bay, and parallel to the cliff edge (approximately 100 m away). The area comprised 1.02 hectares and centred on NGR 638681171288 (Fig. 12). Initially, the ground rose moderately towards the south, from 15.42 m to 18.05 m aOD to the first turn, continuing to rise to 20 m aOD halfway along the length. Here, the ground begins to drop to the south, increasing in gradient. Towards Botany Bay, the last 100 m dropped by 4 m . As with Area 1-2, a trench was excavated through the subsoil along the pipe trench route, following the comprehensive topsoil removal within the easement.

## Soil sequence

3.12.2 The soil sequence in this area consisted of a layer of topsoil, $0.05 \mathrm{~m}-0.22 \mathrm{~m}$ thick. This area was outside the bounds of the miniature golf course and the topsoil was notably different, i.e. more clayey, and part of the naturally occurring soil sequence. Below the topsoil was a layer of pale yellowishbrown silty clay with chalk flecks. The thickness of this subsoil varied across site, with a general depth between 0.22 m and 0.55 m . At the brow of the slope (c. halfway along) the subsoil was absent for a short distance, increasing again as the slope continued down to Botany Bay. The last $c .40 \mathrm{~m}$ at the Botany Bay end revealed a substantial build-up of (post-glacial) colluvial deposits. A number of features were observed at a depth of $c$. 1 m below the
ground surface. The slope continued sharply, and the depth of the colluvium increased making it impossible to continue to the required level safely.

Table 11: General feature types in Area 1-D

| Feature | Total | No. <br> sections | Late <br> Neolithic | Late <br> prehistoric | LIA/ <br> ER-B | WWII | Undated |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ditches | 25 | 43 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 23 |
| Geological | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Pits | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Postholes | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Tree throws | 11 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| WWII | $>4$ | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Total | $\mathbf{4 3}$ | $\mathbf{5 8}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{3 6}$ |

The archaeology
3.12.3 Features recorded along the easement, comprised a series of ditches, pits and tree throws. Many of the features were heavily truncated (probably by agricultural activity). Most of the features were located in the NW half of the easement, with only a few ditches being observed at the SW end. Dating evidence was sporadic, with only a few ditches containing pottery, in four of which the pottery was in too poor condition to record the date. There is evidence of Neolithic activity. The ditches were intermittently positioned and on various alignments. Some associations and patterns were observable, although all of the ditches extended outside the excavation area.

## Ditches and pits

3.12.4 A total of 25 ditches were recorded in the area. A number of these were components of field systems, with orientation and morphology indicating at least three phases, but the shape of the landscape must also have had a bearing on them. Only two ditches contained datable pottery, i.e. ditch 7882: late prehistoric, and ditch 7775: Late Iron Age/Early Iron Age. A prehistoric date is suggested for the other features but only based on poor quality pot crumbs (7725, 7859, 7874 and 7885); flint evidence from 7855 suggests a similar date.
3.12.5 Two parallel ditches (7874 and 7876)probably represent the remnants of a trackway or access route between fields, leading to the sea (now a cliff edge). A single pottery sherd was too degraded for recovery.
3.12.6 Two ditches or a possible corner of an enclosure was represented by features 7775 and 7898. The former has been dated to the Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British periods. There was a large elongated pit or short section of ditch cutting these ditches. This pit (7895) contained a number of flint tools and flakes of early prehistoric date, presumably residual due to stratigraphic position. A tree throw (7783) dated to the Late Neolithic period was only a few metres away.
3.12.7 At the base of the slope into Botany Bay was a series of four parallel ditches (one a terminus) (7840, 7882, 7885 and 7888). These were cut and re-cut
within a short time period and then buried below substantial deposits of colluvium. It appears that these ditches follow the edge of the slope down to the Bay. Ditch 7882 was dated to the late prehistoric period.
3.12.8 A further two small pits and three postholes were recorded in the area. These were generally isolated or located next to unphased field boundaries; all remain unphased.

## Other features and finds

3.12.9 All 11 tree throws were investigated and half were recorded. Of those only one had finds ( 7783 see above).
3.12.10 Of note was the flint assemblage from the subsoil. This comprised 45 flakes; nine tools including six scrapers and four blades. The assemblage is predominantly Early Bronze Age.
3.12.11 Of interest were the numerous and substantial remains of WWII structures. These were represented by platforms of rammed chalk to the north, various foundation trenches with fills of chalk, brick rubble and/or very coarse gravel/pebbles. Depths varied, with some very substantial. Metal fence posts with lattice wire fencing still attached were sunk deep into the foundations. Some of the features can clearly be related to the aerial photography evidence.
3.12.12 Further correlations with cropmarks were minimal.

### 3.13 Area D

## Introduction

3.13.1 Area D began at Botany Bay and continued towards Neptune's Tower to the east (Fig. 13). Again the easement was parallel to the cliff edge and along the north of Marine Drive. The area was divided into three sections by Princes Walk, (west, central and east. NGR 639200 171057). The west end rose moderately steep from the west at 12.05 m aOD to 15.76 m aOD, the central area rose more gently up to 18.07 m . The eastern area was fairly level, rising gently towards the east to 20.9 m aOD. The area of excavation covered approximately 0.55 hectares. Again a trench was stripped, and where the subsoil was too thin or archaeology was observed, the trench was widened.

## Soil sequence

3.13.2 The soil sequence in Area D consisted of a 0.20 m thick layer of topsoil, overlying a dark reddish-brown silty sandy clay subsoil. The natural geology was mainly chalk, with bands of reddish-brown clay with flint at the east end. There was an accumulation of material (mid-reddish-brown silty clay), immediately overlying the features in the eastern section.

Table 12: General feature types in Area D

| Feature | Total | No. <br> sections | Late <br> prehistoric | L IA/E R- <br> B | Modern | Undated |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ditches | 7 | 13 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| Geological | $>9$ | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pits | 15 | 15 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 6 |
| Postholes | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Spreads | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Tree throws | 9 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Total | $\mathbf{3 7}$ | $\mathbf{4 6}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{2 4}$ |

The archaeology
3.13.3 The subsoil in this area, particularly in the eastern section, contained a large and varied assemblage of worked flint. The western section contained only two ditches, very similar to those observed in Area 1-D. The central area had only two pits, whereas the eastern area was more interesting, with a concentration of features including a few ditches and a pit cluster.

## Area of stratified archaeology

3.13.4 At the western end of the eastern section in Area D was a concentration and sequence of archaeological features:

- A linear depression (8519), possibly a holloway, crossed the trench in a north east/south west direction, heading towards the cliff edge. The eastern side of the depression rose notably by approximately 0.4 m , the extent of the depression was fairly flat. The land sloped down to the west.
- The first in the sequence of events, following the development of the depression, was erosion of the surface and creation of solution hollow 8607. This feature was concave and rounded, filled with compact dissolved chalk, indicative of water erosion. Within the solution material was a reasonable quantity of late prehistoric pottery, probably washed in from settlement to the south-west.
- A fairly insubstantial deposit of colluvial nature (8523) accumulated in the linear depression. This was a mid brownish yellow mixture of clay and chalky silt. It is possible that this occurred at the same time as the solution hollow.
- A series of 15 pits were cut into the colluvial deposit, as well as several tree throws (nine investigated; three recorded). The pits were commonly slightly sub-circular, fairly shallow with two fills. The upper fills were frequently very loose, very dark brown silty clay and organic and charcoal rich loam. Pottery and burnt flint were recovered. The lower fills were loose dark brown silty clay (loam). Another pit cut an earlier posthole. Six pits were dated as late prehistoric; three were dated as Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British, and the remaining six were devoid of dating material (see also environmental section).
- Following at least some of the pits, two parallel ditches were constructed, apparently following the initial possible holloway edges. The western ditch (8620) was 0.7 m wide and 0.26 m deep. The sides were moderately steep and concave, as was the base. Up to three fills were seen, and these have been dated to the Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British periods. The eastern Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British ditch (8624) seems to be a re-cut of a predecessor on the same alignment.
- A substantial colluvial deposit covered both backfilled ditches and most of the pits. This deposit (8503) was a 0.2 m deep, mid reddish brown silty clay with chalk and small flint inclusions. Flint and pottery of late prehistoric date were recovered. This deposit was limited to the area of the initial possible holloway and probably represents the accumulation of material washed down from the south-west.


## Other features and finds

3.13.5 To the west of the pit cluster was a possible boundary ditch (8601) or natural water run-off channel. The form of this feature was ephemeral and it was mainly a shallow depression filled with sharp, angular flints. A small quantity of late prehistoric material was recovered from the very top. The alignment at 90 degrees to ditch 8620 suggests that this was a field boundary, and possibly a run-off route as well.
3.13.6 A short ditch (8626) section was located in the centre of the eastern section of Area D. It was aligned east-west; 6.72 m long with an unclear terminus at the eastern end. The western end disappears into the clay geology and a possible tree throw, where it presumably terminates. Worked flint in the fills suggests a prehistoric date. This was an isolated feature but could be part of a segmented ditch of unknown proportions.
3.13.7 Some geological features were investigated, as the upper fill was slightly darker than similar features further to the north (e.g. Area 1-D). All were convincingly geological. These were generally 2 m bands of reddish-brown silty clay, sometimes with flint.
3.13.8 Most flint finds came from subsoil, suggesting substantial prehistoric activity in the vicinity. The assemblage of flint has been recommended for further analysis in order to establish any chronological traits.
3.13.9 The samples taken from the pits contained high quantities of wood charcoal, reminiscent of Early Bronze Age pits; however, these are dated to the late prehistoric to Romano-British periods.
3.13.10 The pits seem to correlate with crop mark anomalies which are somewhat unclear, but these anomalies may also coincide with the wide geological banding.

### 3.14 Joss Bay

## Introduction

3.14.1 The area between Elmwood Avenue and the Broadstairs headworks was named Joss Bay (Fig. 13). It comprised four sections: one (A) along the western side of North Foreland Hill, a second (B) perpendicular to that, parallel with the Joss Bay car park, leading to a small compound area (C). The fourth section (D) projected towards the south-east, to the Broadstairs headworks, along the line of the 1980s pipe trench. The area was approximately 0.66 hectares, centred on NGR 639978 169952. Section A was fairly flat, with a level at approximately 13.6 m aOD. Section B rose gently from a height of 13.4 m aOD at the west end to 14.2 m aOD at the east end. The compound (C) was fairly flat at 13.80 m aOD. Section D started at the north-west at 15.5 m aOD, rising sharply to 19.1 m aOD halfway along, and then levelled off. The whole area of the easement was stripped, except under topsoil spoil.

## Soil sequence

3.14.2 The soil sequence varied between the sections. Topsoil overlay the entire area at an average depth of 0.25 m . The Subsoil was a mid to dark reddishbrown silty clay and had an average depth of 0.25 m . Section D was regularly and recently ploughed, resulting in a complete lack of subsoil. Frequent plough scars were observed, particularly in sections A and D. In section A, the subsoil became much deeper, up to 0.80 m at the northern end. The natural geology was chalk with narrow bands and patches of clay with flint.

Table 13: General feature types, Joss Bay

| Feature | Total | No. <br> sections | Late <br> prehistoric | R-B | Medieval | Modern | Undated |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ditches/gullies | 6 | 13 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Geological | $>1$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Pits | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Post-holes | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Tree throws | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 9}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ |

The archaeology
3.14.3 The archaeological features in this area were located at irregular intervals and comprised ditches/gullies, pits and tree throws. The dates of the features ranged from the late prehistoric to medieval periods.

## Ditches

3.14.4 Six ditches were recorded in the area. One (8873) was a well defined ditch running approximately 15 m east-west across Section D. It was 0.94 m wide and 0.48 m deep with steep, straight sides and a flat base. It was dated to the late prehistoric period and had several naturally deposited fills, with some indicative of a possible bank. In Section B, there were two intercutting
ditches ( $\mathbf{8 8 8 1}$ and 8926 ) which were quite shallow and irregular, similar to the field boundary ditches seen in Areas 1-2 and 1-D. No finds were recovered from these ditches. A ditch terminus (8819) on a similar alignment to $\mathbf{8 8 8 1}, 8926$ and 8920 was seen projecting a short distance out of the southern section of Section B. Finds from this feature suggest a late prehistoric date.
3.14.5 In Section C there were three features, possible shallow ditches that were short and slightly curved, with rounded termini. Only one (8920, Plate 17) contained pottery, indicating a date in the late prehistoric period. Their function remains unclear.

Pits
3.14.6 A notable feature was an enormous sub-circular pit (8885, Plate 16 ) in section B. The initial pit had steep to vertical straight sides and a flat base and was $7.8 \mathrm{~m} \times 6.7 \mathrm{~m}$, and 1.7 m deep. The pit was allowed to backfill naturally, indicated by numerous tiplines and fills, alternating between loose chalk rubble, presumably from spoil heap or bank erosion, and silty build-up from the erosion of the sides and surrounding material. The upper parts of the sides were pock-marked with small solution hollows and slightly less steep, clearly indicating that they had been allowed to erode. The initial fills have been attributed to the late prehistoric period, perhaps contemporary with previously found evidence of activity in the area.
3.14.7 After substantial natural infilling, a fairly deep, sub-rectangular pit (8868; Romano-British) was dug into the side of the larger pit. Later, the large pit was re-cut, particularly accurately and to approximately half the original depth. Very quickly the re-cut was backfilled; the deposit was homogenous and contained material of several dates, the latest being medieval.
3.14.8 A land snail column sample was taken from the pit fills and produced a good quantity of viable material. The potential for the analysis for such material is explained in the environmental potential section 6.5.6.

## Other features and finds

3.14.9 Other features in Joss Bay included geological variations, tree throws of unknown date, a modern pit and modern disturbance including the 1980s pipe trench and haul road.
3.14.10 It was expected that evidence for an Iron Age hillfort might be found in this area, but none was located during the excavations. More recent investigations by the Thanet Archaeological Trust concluded that the hillfort did not exist on the Joss Bay site, but was more likely to be in the vicinity of the lighthouse - on much higher ground than the Site (Emma Boast pers. comm.)
3.14.11 The boundary ditch and large pit excavated at Joss Bay clearly correlate with some of the cropmarks and geophysical anomalies recorded during earlier investigations.

### 4.1 Introduction

4.1.1 This section discusses the finds recovered from all stages of fieldwork on the Margate to Broadstairs Wastewater Treatment Scheme. Within the overall length of the pipeline, finds were recovered from various areas, but with a concentration in the southern part of the route. Some unstratified material was also collected, but this has been retained only on the grounds of intrinsic interest. All have been quantified by material type within each context totals by material type and by site Area are presented in Table 15. Finds from the evaluation stage of the project are included here with Compound 16. The overall date range of the assemblage is from early prehistoric to medieval, with an emphasis on the later prehistoric and Late Iron Age/Romano-British periods. The following elements of interest within the overall finds assemblage can be highlighted:

- Lower Palaeolithic flint handaxe (Area 9);
- rare occurrence of early prehistoric (Middle/Late Neolithic) ceramics in Area 14;
- early prehistoric (Neolithic/Early Bronze Age flintwork (Area 14 and Compound 16);
- two discrete metalwork hoards, and a small group of other metal objects, including ingots, other waste fragments, socketed axes, a spearhead and part of a cast sword blade, all probably of Late Bronze Age date (Compound 16);
- significant later prehistoric (Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age) ceramic assemblage, concentrated in the southern part of the pipeline route (Areas 14-16);
- significant Late Iron Age/Romano-British ceramic assemblage, again concentrated in Areas 14-16;
- human remains and associated grave goods (pottery, glass, metalwork), deriving from Romano-British cemeteries in Areas 9, 14 and 15 (including both inhumation and cremation);
- small medieval ceramic assemblages from Area 15 and Compound 16, including uncommon occurrence of imported early medieval Pingsdorf ware.


### 4.2 Pottery

4.2.1 A total of 11,997 sherds of pottery, weighing $154,465 \mathrm{~g}$, were recovered. The assemblage ranges in date from the late Neolithic to the post-medieval period, with the greatest emphasis on the late Iron Age to early Roman period. The material was recovered from 719 contexts, with all of the investigated sites/areas along the route represented. The majority of layers produced small groups of pottery; only 67 contained more than 30 sherds whilst 511 contained ten sherds or less. Areas $9,15,14,16$ and Compound 16 produced significant quantities of material, the latter three each with over 3000 sherds (see Table 15).
4.2.2 All contexts have been spot dated and quantified by count only. The material has been characterised on the basis of broad fabric groups, such as grogtempered wares, and assigned to a specific period where possible (Table 16). At this stage the phasing is necessarily broad due to the longevity of the flinttempered fabrics which are often present only as body sherds. Crushed, burnt flint was used as temper in this area from the Neolithic to the early Roman period, and without detailed fabric analysis undiagnostic sherds cannot be assigned to a phase. The condition of the assemblage is quite poor with high levels of surface abrasion. The mean sherd weight is 12.9 g ; however, this is partly due to the presence of a number of large amphora sherds. Burnt sherds of pottery were recognised from contexts across the sites.

## Breakdown by area

## Area 9

4.2.3 Area 9 produced Roman and medieval pottery, including a number of complete, or nearly complete, vessels of $1^{\text {st }}$ century AD date from a cremation cemetery. Two abraded form $15 / 17$ samian platters were recovered from cremation pits $\mathbf{8 2 0 8}$ and pit $\mathbf{8 2 0 6}$ respectively. One is stamped TERTIVS, and was accompanied by sherds from an oxidised, thin-walled vessel, possibly a copy of a butt-beaker. Cremation pit $\mathbf{8 2 7 3}$ contained a group of four vessels: two imitation Gallo-Belgic platters, an imitation GalloBelgic cup and a butt-beaker. One of the platters may be classified as a Cam. 24, current during the Claudian to Flavian periods (Symonds and Wade 1999), while the other is a variant on this theme. The cup is a Cam. 56, usually dated to the Augustan to Claudian periods (ibid.), and is stamped. The beaker is probably a Cam. 113, of pre-Conquest to early Flavian date. A similar group was found in cremation pit 8202, comprising a Cam. 56 cup with illegible stamp, and an imitation platter, again on the theme of a Cam. 24. A whiteware butt beaker was also recovered from cremation pit 8199. A complete, or nearly complete, whiteware collared flagon from ditch 8455 is $1^{\text {st }}$ century AD in date (post-Conquest). Cremation pit 8195 contained most of a Verulamium-region whiteware flagon. A ring-necked flagon in an oxidised fabric was recovered from cremation pit $\mathbf{8 1 9 8}$.

## Area 14

4.2.4 Area 14 produced 3303 sherds, predominantly of late Iron Age and Roman date, however later Neolithic and Saxon material was also identified. The later Neolithic material includes 116 sherds from a Mortlake style bowl (context 6248). Small quantities of Peterborough Ware were also identified (contexts 6234, 6331 and possibly $\mathbf{6 2 2 1}$ ). Six sherds of flint-tempered pottery may be of middle to late Bronze Age date. The late Iron Age and Roman material includes similar fabrics and forms to that seen from Area 16 and Compound 16, and this includes a number of complete or nearly complete vessels from the inhumation and cremation cemeteries.
4.2.5 Dressel 20 amphorae had been used as cremation urns in five graves ( $\mathbf{6 0 0 9}$, $6012,6015,6019$, and 6022 ). The use of amphorae as funerary urns is not common in this country, but there is a concentration of the known examples
within Kent. The most notable example here is the Ospringe cemetery, in use from the mid $2^{\text {nd }}$ century to the early $4^{\text {th }}$ century $A D$, where 38 examples of amphorae were recorded - the type is unknown but the majority are assumed to be Dressel 20 types (Pollard 1988, 105).
4.2.6 A complete colour-coated ware jug accompanied an inhumation burial (6049). The fabric is bright orange and soft, and the vessel is now very abraded and powdery. Bands of rouletting are present on the cordon around the top and the base of the neck. The source of the vessel is unknown, it may be an East Gaulish samian vessel, possibly a Rheinzabern piece (Joanna Bird pers. comm.) and therefore $2^{\text {nd }}$ to $3^{\text {rd }}$ century in date. A complete profile of a small, squat jar with everted rim in a grog-tempered fabric was recovered from inhumation grave 6166. Two samian vessels were also present in this area, an 18/31 form (Dragendorff series) from cremation grave $\mathbf{6 0 0 3}$ and a highly abraded platter from cremation grave $\mathbf{6 0 2 7}$ (SF 431). The latter vessel is not exactly paralleled in the Dragendorff series, but is closest to a shallow form 32. Other nearly complete vessels include upright-necked jars in sandy fabrics from cremation graves $\mathbf{6 0 0 3}$ and 6006, and a small everted rim jar in a white-slipped redware, probably of $2^{\text {nd }}$ century date, from inhumation grave 6060.
4.2.7 Area 14 was also notable for the presence of organic-tempered and sandy Saxon pottery from three contexts.

## Area 15

4.2.8 A total of 656 sherds of pottery were recovered from Area 15. Although many are late Iron Age to Roman in date ( 425 sherds), a significant quantity (194 sherds) are medieval. Many of the contexts were quite mixed, containing both Roman and medieval material. Of note amongst the early Roman assemblage are several complete vessels. A grog-tempered, narrownecked, small and squat jar with low waist, recovered from inhumation grave 5163, resembles Thompson's form E3-6 and is probably $1^{\text {st }}$ century AD in date (Thompson 1982). Two greyware vessels from inhumation grave $\mathbf{5 1 6 6}$ are also of this date, the former a bead-rimmed beaker, similar to a CAM 93, the latter a carinated bowl with flanged rim. This area also produced small quantities of late Roman colour-coated ware from the Oxford industry.
4.2.9 Amongst the medieval assemblage a limited range of wares is apparent sandy/shelly and sandy coarsewares wares of $12^{\text {th }} /$ early $13^{\text {th }}$ century date, Tyler Hill wares (mostly glazed) of $13^{\text {th }} / 14^{\text {th }}$ century date, and four sherds of imported early medieval Pingsdorf ware from the Meuse-Rhine area, with characteristic red-painted decoration. In London this ware occurs sporadically from the late $9^{\text {th }}$ century, but is frequent only from the $11^{\text {th }}$ century; it appears to have gone out of use by the mid $13^{\text {th }}$ century (Vince and Jenner 1991, 102). In this instance it was associated with sandy wares of probable $12^{\text {th }}$ or $13^{\text {th }}$ century date.

Area 16
4.2.10 Area 16 produced 3064 sherds of pottery, predominantly from the late Iron Age to early Roman period. The assemblage is dominated by flint-tempered
fabrics ( $47 \%$ ), sandy wares ( $28 \%$ ) and grog-tempered fabrics ( $15 \%$ ). The most frequently occurring forms from this period are bead-rimmed jars, everted rim jars and upright-necked jars. Scoring or combing of the exterior surfaces is commonplace and seen on all three of the dominant fabric groups, especially the grog-tempered wares.
4.2.11 The flint temper is calcined and angular, mostly moderate to common in frequency, although it sometimes occurs in rare to sparse quantities in fabrics with a silty matrix. For the most part this fabric occurs in late Iron Age and early Roman forms; however, flint was also used as temper for earlier fabrics. This is evidenced by the presence of flint-gritted base fragments, indicating a late Bronze Age/early Iron Age date, and several upright necked flat-topped jars and slack-shouldered jars which are probably middle to late Iron Age in date.
4.2.12 The sandy fabrics tend to be quite fine and silty and are again primarily of late Iron Age to early Roman date; however, middle to late Iron Age elements are present in the form of proto bead-rim jars, a lid-seated jar and a jar with externally expanded rim. Vessel surfaces are often scored or furrowed, two vessels are decorated with burnished lattice, one displays a herringbone pattern, another has tooled zigzag style decoration and another has deep impressions resembling fish scales.
4.2.13 By and large the grog-tempered material is all late Iron Age to early Roman, with the possible exception of a small number of sherds (from contexts $\mathbf{1 4 0 9}$, 1448 and 1478) which may be Collared Urn or Beaker (late Neolithic/early Bronze Age). Of note is a fine, oxidised fabric used for a barbotine dot decorated beaker, of $1^{\text {st }}$ to early $2^{\text {nd }}$ century AD date.
4.2.14 Romanised fabrics occur less commonly, with only 94 greyware sherds recorded. These are mostly fine, micaceous fabrics, often beaker forms including carinated beakers, dating to the $1^{\text {st }}$ century AD. Oxidised and whiteware vessels include one pulley rim flagon and two ring-necked flagons (one from the Verulamium region), all of $1^{\text {st }}$ to early $2^{\text {nd }}$ century date. Two Terra Nigra vessels were also present, a CAM 16 and part of a CAM 7 or 8, both of mid to late $1^{\text {st }}$ century AD date. There is nothing to suggest that any of the contexts are later in date than the $2^{\text {nd }}$ century, with the marked exception of three sherds from an Oxford mortarium. Organic tempered briquetage also occurs in small quantities in this area.
4.2.15 The Area 16 Car Park (Fig. 7) produced 64 sherds, mostly contemporary with Area 16 although several medieval and post-medieval sherds were also recorded.

## Compound 16

4.2.16 The assemblage from Compound 16 is again dominated by flint-tempered pottery, but in higher quantities than Area 16, accounting for $92 \%$ (by number) of the 3620 sherds. Diagnostic sherds indicate that the pottery from this area is primarily of late Bronze Age/early Iron Age date. These indicators include fingertip decoration on vessel rims or shoulders, carinated
jar forms and flint-gritted bases. Middle Bronze Age pottery is also present (contexts 3160, 3484, 3488 and 3509).
4.2.17 Smaller quantities of late Iron Age/early Roman pottery are present, including flint- and grog-tempered fabrics, sandy wares, whitewares, greywares and single sherds of white-slipped redware and samian. Eightythree medieval sherds and four post-medieval sherds were also recorded.

## Other areas

4.2.18 Areas 1-D, D, 3, 7, 8, Joss Bay and Manston Airport produced small quantities of pottery which generally replicated the larger assemblages from elsewhere on the route. The only items of note are a small group ( 82 sherds) of Middle/Late Bronze Age flint-tempered ware displaying a fingerimpressed cordon (Area 8); and two sherds of probable Late Neolithic Peterborough ware from Area 1-D.

### 4.3 Ceramic Building Material

4.3.1 With the exception of a few pieces of medieval and post-medieval brick and roof tile from Compound 16, all of the small assemblage of ceramic building material recovered is of Romano-British date, although no identifiable forms (such as tegula or imbrex roof tiles) have been identified.

### 4.4 Fired Clay and Ceramic Objects

4.4.1 Three spindlewhorls (two from Compound 16, one unstratified) and two loomweight fragments (Area 16 and Compound 16) were noted amongst the fired clay, but no other ceramic objects. The remainder comprises small, abraded and featureless fragments, probably of structural origin. These occurred mainly in Areas 15 and 16, in association with both later prehistoric and Late Iron Age/Roman pottery.

### 4.5 Glass

4.5.1 Seven glass beads were recovered from two burials in Area 14 - one melon bead, two clear segmented globular, three globular probably also originally from segmented forms, and one blue-green segmented cylindrical. All are well documented Roman types. Melon beads are more common in the $1^{\text {st }}$ or $2^{\text {nd }}$ centuries AD , while the segmented forms are largely a late Roman ( $3^{\text {rd }} / 4^{\text {th }}$ century) phenomenon (Guido 1978, 91-102).
4.5.2 In addition, four small fragments of Roman vessel glass were recovered, two from one of the cremation burials containing beads, and two from contexts in Area 9. All are tiny fragments and cannot be assigned to specific vessel form. One is in a strong blue colour with fine applied decoration.

### 4.6 Worked Flint

## Raw materials

4.6.1 Raw materials include chalk nodules, tabular pieces, Bullhead flint and gravel pebbles, all of which are probably locally sourced. A single flake has been struck from a polished axe.

## Condition

4.6.2 Condition varies from fresh to heavily patinated and/or rolled. Together with the chronological mixing of types this suggests that much of the material is not in situ, although more detailed analysis would be required to identify stratigraphically secure groups.

## Composition of assemblage

4.6.3 The majority of the assemblage consists of unretouched flake debitage; cores and retouched pieces are somewhat under-represented. Consequently chronologically diagnostic elements are scarce - debitage primarily falls into two categories: irregular crude pieces which are probably later prehistoric (Late Bronze Age) and a much finer element of predominantly short, squat flakes which are probably Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age.
4.6.4 This basic division predominates across all areas. A breakdown of the whole assemblage is as in Table 18.

## Breakdown by Area

4.6.5 Struck flint was recovered from 15 areas (Areas1-2 and 1D, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15 and 16, Compounds 11-12 and 16, D, Joss Bay and Manston Airport. Most produced only very limited quantities of material (as in Table 19), but some had more sizeable assemblages.

## Area 14

4.6.6 The earliest element in this group is a fragment of a microlith and a group of probably Early Neolithic blade and blade-like flakes from pit fill 6248. This pit contains a group of 61 cores, core fragments, flakes and flake fragments which could derive from a single knapping event.

## Area 16

4.6.7 Approximately a quarter of the entire assemblage was recovered from this area. The earliest element in this assemblage is probably Early Neolithic - a fragment of an axe thinning flake with much edge damage and a secondary notched blade with microdenticulate retouch. Noteworthy Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age pieces include an axe flake trimmed to form a knife; a scraper; and an assemblage of flake and blade debitage which also contains a pyramidal core and a scraper.
4.6.8 A group of five scrapers and a combination scraper/knife from 1518 are apparently late prehistoric forms.
4.6.9 Much of this material appears to be residual in later Iron Age and/or Romano-British features (primarily pits and ditches).

## Compound 16

4.6.10 A blade with microdenticulate retouch and an assemblage of Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age blade and flake debitage containing a scraper were among the more notable pieces.
4.6.11 Much of material was recovered from features and spreads of probable Late Bronze Age date, suggesting relatively intensive settlement.

Area D
4.6.12 The bulk of pieces $(247 / 318)$ from this area were recovered from the subsoil. Analysis of form and technology will reveal any chronological traits.

## Other areas

Areas 1, 2 and 1-D
4.6.13 Notable elements included a single platform blade core and five blades, which may be Early Neolithic. Most scrapers and other tools are predominantly Early Bronze Age. The majority of the pieces came from the subsoil.

Area 8
4.6.14 A very large sub-circular scraper from context 7239 in ditch 7480 may be Early Neolithic; a second elongated example, two blade cores and a scraper from 7352 in ditch $\mathbf{7 5 3 6}$ are more definitely so. All are residual in later features.

Area 9
4.6.15 A small Lower Palaeolithic handaxe was recovered from the subsoil surface. Other finds span late prehistory and are similarly residual.

Areas 3, 7, 10-11, Compounds 11-12, Joss Bay and Manston Airport
4.6.16 No significant material was recovered from these areas.

Area 15
4.6.17 A crude ' Y '-shaped tool may be Early Neolithic; the rest of the diagnostic pieces appear to be Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age and include a distinctive spurred piercer.

### 4.7 Slag

4.7.1 The small quantity of slag recovered is insufficient to postulate metalworking, or other industrial activity, on any scale within the pipeline route (although there is indirect evidence for bronze-working amongst the copper alloy assemblage: see below). A proportion of this material (all from

Area 16) comprises light, vesicular, white/grey slag whose origin is unknown.

### 4.8 Metalwork

4.8.1 A controlled metal detector survey significantly augmented the metalwork assemblage, with a number of finds from the topsoil, largely in Areas 15 and 16. Much of the ironwork is in a poor, corroded condition, and identification has therefore been undertaken in conjunction with X-radiographs of the objects.

## The coins and tokens

4.8.2 Twenty-one coins or tokens were recovered from the excavations, ranging in date from the Late Iron Age to the post-medieval period. Eighteen of these are copper alloy coins or tokens, with the remaining three being potin. The majority of the coins recovered date to the Late Iron Age or Roman-British periods, with the only exceptions being two post-medieval coins. Both of these were found within unstratified material, as were a number of the Roman coins, using a metal detector. In general, the condition of the coins is poor, with many showing signs of corrosion as well as wear.

## Area 9

4.8.3 Two Roman copper alloy coins (Objects 660 and 661) were recovered from layer 8001, the subsoil layer on the site. The first of these is an As/Dupondius of Marcus Aurelius, whilst the other is a badly corroded $\mathrm{As} /$ Dupondius dated to the $1^{\text {st }}-3^{\text {rd }}$ century AD.

Area 14
4.8.4 Two coins were recovered from the excavations in Area 14. Both came from the same layer - a layer of backfill separating the burials of an adult and an infant in the same grave (Objects 421 and 422, layer 6185 in grave 6214). Both were small copper alloy issues of the House of Valentinian dated to between AD 364 and 378. it is not clear whether these were accidental losses, or whether they were placed within the grave as grave goods with the initial burial.

## Area 15

4.8.5 Twelve coins were found in Area 15. Eight of these were recovered from layer 5001 (Objects 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 215 and 217). Seven of these are Roman in date, whilst the eighth (Object 205) is an extremely worn post-medieval coin. The Roman coins were all $4^{\text {th }}$ century issues. The earliest of these were two 'Gloria Exercitus' issues of the House of Constantine (Objects 207 and 211), dated to between AD 330 and 345. Two were contemporary copies of 'Fallen Horseman' issues, minted between AD 350 and 360 (Objects 206 and 208). One coin (Object 217) was a 'Securitas Republicae' issue minted by the Emperor Valentinian I in AD 367. The two latest Roman coins from the site were two 'Victoria Augg' issues of the House of Theodosius, minted between AD 388 and 402. These coins were the last issues of Roman coinage to be supplied to Britain.
4.8.6 Four Roman coins were recovered from stratified deposits on the site. A copper alloy As of Faustina (Object 224) - dated between AD 161 and 175 was recovered from layer 5114, the fill of a Romano-British ditch. An irregular copy of a radiate Antoninianus (Object 201), likely to date to AD 270 - 296 was found in layer 5262, the fill of a cultivation trench. The two remaining coins were a coin of the House of Constantine dated to between AD 341 and 348 (Object 228 from layer 5152, the fill of a ditch) and a 'Securitas Republican' type of Valentinian I dated to between AD 364 and 375 (Object 216, layer 5237, the fill of a boundary/irrigation ditch).

## Area 16

4.8.7 Three coins were recovered from the excavations at Area 16. One of these, from the subsoil (Object 32, layer 1001) is a contemporary copy of a 'Fallen Horseman' issue of the House of Constantine, dating to AD 350 - 360. The other two coins recovered were badly corroded Late Iron Age coins. Both are made of potin (bronze with a high tin content), and are typical of issues struck between the late second century BC and the first half of the first century BC. These are common finds on Late Iron Age sites in Kent. Both were recovered from layers of alluvial silting cut by a number of layer features (Object 18, layer 1046 and Object 64, layer 1799).

## Compound 16

4.8.8 One coin was recovered from the excavations on compound 16. A single Late Iron Age potin coin was recovered from the fill of a Romano British ditch (Object 322, Context 3351).

## Unstratified

4.8.9 A single coin - a 'cartwheel' penny of George III, issued in AD 1797 - was recovered unstratified.

## Discussion

4.8.10 The assemblage of Roman and post-medieval coins from these excavations is too small to be worthy of detailed comparison with other sites in the area. They do however provide a chronological outline for the sites. The three Late Iron Age potin coins point to Late Iron Age activity in the area before the Roman conquest.
4.8.11 The Roman coins recovered point to activity during the $2^{\text {nd }}, 3^{\text {rd }}$ and $4^{\text {th }}$ centuries AD. Most of the coins recovered date to the $4^{\text {th }}$ century, and suggest significant occupation at this time, although $1^{\text {st }}$ and $2^{\text {nd }}$ century coins are less common as site finds than those of the late $3^{\text {rd }}$ or $4^{\text {th }}$ century. All of the Roman coins recovered were small denomination copper alloy coins and are likely to have been in widespread circulation. All probably represent accidental losses, apart from the pair of coins recovered from the grave in Area 14, which may have been used as grave goods.
4.8.12 The assemblage contained a number of contemporary copies of 'official' issues. These may have been struck to compensate for gaps in supply of coinage to Britain and to supply sufficient small change for the province's
needs. It is unclear whether these copies were officially sanctioned, if at all, but they are not uncommon as site finds and seem to have circulated in the same fashion as officially struck coins.
4.8.13 The presence of three Late Iron Age potin coins from adjacent sites - Area 16 and compound 16 - appears to indicate some Late Iron Age activity in the vicinity in the $2^{\text {nd }}$ or $1^{\text {st }}$ century BC , although two appear to be associated with layers of alluvial build up, and the possibility that these may have suffered some translocation cannot be discounted.
4.8.14 The greatest single concentration of coins was recovered from Area 15. Although the majority of these were recovered unstratified from the subsoil, they can provide some information regarding the chronology of the site. All the coins recovered from this site date to the $4^{\text {th }}$ century AD and indicate activity throughout the $4^{\text {th }}$ century and possibly into the early $5^{\text {th }}$ century.

## Copper alloy

4.8.15 Of interest amongst the copper alloy assemblage are two discrete hoards (recovered during the evaluation. Wessex Archaeology 2004, 13), and a small group of other objects comprising ingots, other waste fragments, seven socketed axes, a small 'anvil', a chisel, a gouge, a spearhead, and part of a cast sword blade, all probably of Late Bronze Age date, all from Compound 16. Two lead objects were also associated with the hoards (see below). These two hoards and objects can be added to the significant concentration of Late Bronze Age (Carp's Tongue) metalwork hoards already recorded around the Isle of Thanet - two more were recently uncovered at Cliffs End, Ramsgate (Wessex Archaeology 2005b). Many of the Thanet hoards contain ingots and provide evidence for an efficient industry producing quantities of weapons and tools, but also recycling scrap metal, probably from both sides of the Channel. A date range around the $8^{\text {th }}$ century BC is indicated by the poor quality casting and the presence of more massive axes.
4.8.16 Other identifiable copper alloy objects include four Roman brooches (three from one cremation burial), two armlets, toilet implements, a buckle/belt plate and a patera handle - the latter, an unstratified metal detector find from Area 16, is an unusual find, normally associated with hoards or funerary contexts.

## Iron

4.8.17 Iron coffin nails were recorded in several of the Romano-British inhumation burials, and a group of hobnails in at least one burial. Other iron objects appear to consist largely of nails; further identifiable objects include a spearhead (unstratified, Area 9), a bone-handled knife blade, and three other possible blades, although a number of objects remain unidentified at this stage. A small medieval key was found during the evaluation in Compound 16.

## Lead

4.8.18 Apart from the lead token, other objects of lead comprise one shot, three weights, five waste pieces or offcuts (none chronologically distinctive), and
two small objects associated with the Late Bronze Age hoards found during the evaluation in Compound 16. One is perforated, but neither is of known function.

### 4.9 Shale

4.9.1 A single piece of shale was recovered, which appears to be a vessel fragment, of Roman type (Compound 16).

### 4.10 Worked Bone

4.10.1 Two worked bone objects were identified, both from Area 16. The first is a pendant, made from a dog or wolf tooth, polished and with a single drilled hole. The second is a worked horse metapodial.

### 4.11 Human Bone

4.11.1 Cremated and/or unburnt human bone was recovered from five areas along the pipeline route, including a mixed cremation and inhumation cemetery (Area 14), a cremation cemetery (Area 9), singleton or small groups of inhumation burials and redeposited human bone (Areas 9, 15, 16 and Compound 16). The in situ deposits all appear to be of Romano-British date, but some of the redeposited material may be Middle/Late Iron Age.
4.11.2 Unburnt human bone was recovered from 31 contexts including a minimum of 17 in situ burials (Table 20); 31 contexts also contained cremated bone, representing the remains of a minimum of 17 burials (Table 21).

### 4.12 Animal Bone

Introduction
4.12.1 Animal bone material was present for the following areas: $8,9,14,15$, and 16, Compound 16, Area D, Manston Airport and Joss Bay. The hand collected material was complemented by soil samples. Animal bone from the evaluation in Compound 16 has been scanned, but is not included here in the quantified data (Table 22, Table 23, Table 24).
4.12.2 The potential of the assemblage to provide information about husbandry patterns, population structures and consumption practices was ascertained from the number of bones that could give information on the age and sex of animals as well as butchery, burning and breakage patterns. The number of bones that could provide metrical information was also counted.
4.12.3 Conjoining fragments that were demonstrably from the same bone were counted as one bone in order to minimise distortion, and therefore specimen counts (NISP) given here may differ from the absolute raw fragment counts in the finds table. There may also be some discrepancies when bone is fragile and may fragment further after initial quantification. No fragments were
recorded as 'medium mammal' or 'large mammal'; these were instead consigned to the unidentified category.
4.12.4 Whole animal skeletons were given a count of 1 to avoid over-representation, although the bone elements present and total number of fragments was noted.
4.12.5 The extent of mechanical or chemical attrition to the bone surface was recorded, with 1 indicating very poor condition, 2 poor, 3 fair, 4 good and 5 excellent. The numbers of gnawed bone were also noted. Marks from chopping, sawing, knife cuts and fractures made when the bone was fresh were recorded as butchery marks.

## Condition and preservation

4.12.6 The condition of the animal bone material from Areas 15,16 , Compound 16 and Manston Airport is fair. The bones from Areas 8, 9, 14, D and Joss Bay have mainly a deeply pitted powdery surface hindering identification (Table 22).
4.12.7 The low number of gnawed bones indicates that canid scavenging was not a significant biasing factor. Burnt bones are absent in the Area 8, Area D, Manston Airport and Joss Bay material. Only the material from Area 14 and Compound 16 yielded significant numbers of burnt material. This might indicate cooking activities or the use of bone material as fuel.
4.12.8 The number of loose teeth overall is low; this factor, and the number of loose but matching epiphyses in the Area 16 and Compound 16 assemblages in particular indicates that these assemblages were not extensively reworked.

## Species proportions

4.12.9 The low number of identified bones for Area 8, 14, D, Manston Airport and Joss Bay make these assemblages less suitable for further analysis. The material from Area 9, 15, 16 and Compound 16 is dominated by cattle and sheep/goat with small proportions of pig, horse and dog (Table 23).
4.12.10 The assemblage from Area 9 contained the remains of a neonate dog, a bronze-stained sheep/goat bone and a foetal sheep bone, as well as chicken and passeriformes bones. The bones from Area 14 contained a heavily fragmented pig skull (6260), the bone of a small duck (6312) and three (partial) pig skeletons (6372). One pig was (much) older than 36 months, with the other pigs being 10-12 and 12-16 months of age respectively. Area 15 contained a heavily fragmented dog skull with mandibles and first vertebra, large bird bone, cat bone, common frog and hare. The assemblage from Area 16 contained chicken, unidentifiable rodent, a heavily fragmented incomplete horse skull, and a partial fragmented skeleton of cattle, an articulating talus and calcaneus of cattle, a bronze-stained cattle rib, a large bird and a common frog. Compound 16 contained a heavily fragmented skull of horned cattle, chicken, mallard, and large bird, remains of a calcinedcarbonised lamb, shrew, common frog and a complete dog skeleton.
4.12.11 Remains of duck and hare suggest some hunting activities. The bones of passeriformes and common frog are less suitable as environmental indicators as these animals are very common.

Population characteristics
4.12.12 The bone from Areas 9, 15, 16 and Compound 16 in particular can inform about population characteristics. The high number of ageable bones in these assemblages will provide information on husbandry practices (Table 24).
4.12.13 Eight skull and horn core fragments of sheep/goat found in the Area 16 assemblage indicate that the principal breed around the site was horned. Furthermore, the assemblage contained eight cattle, five horse, seven sheep/goat and five dog bones suitable for estimations of height at the withers. One sheep/goat skull fragment from the Compound 16 assemblage indicates that the principal breed around this site was horned. Three cattle and one dog bone from this area are suitable for estimations of height at the withers. The bone material from Joss Bay permits a height estimation at the withers for horse.

## Butchery

4.12.14 Only a very small percentage of the bone material bears signs of butchery practices. This may be due to the high skill of the butcher who avoided damaging the bone with his implements so that they would not go blunt, or alternatively, butchery marks might have been lost as a large amount of the bone material is in a poor condition.

### 4.13 Marine Shell

4.13.1 The marine shell consists largely of oyster, although other species - limpet, periwinkle, whelk and mussel - are present in smaller quantities. Both left and right oyster valves are represented, in other words, both preparation and consumption waste. Only three contexts produced more than 100 shells: one in Area 8 (largely limpet), one in Area 9 (largely periwinkle), and one in Area 15 (largely periwinkle).
4.13.2 Overall, the shell was concentrated in Areas 9, 15 and 16 and is likely to be associated with Romano-British activity in each case.

## 5 ENVIRONMENTAL EVIDENCE

### 5.1 Aims

5.1.1 Samples were taken from excavated features from 7 areas along the pipeline. Samples were processed and assessed to evaluate preservation of palaeoenvironmental remains to aid in determining the significance of the sites.

### 5.2 Samples taken and palaeo-environmental evidence

5.2.1 A series of 299 bulk samples were taken from a range of feature types from each area and were processed for the recovery of charred plant remains and charcoals. 158 of these samples came from cremation-related deposits and were also processed specifically for the recovery of human bone, in addition to the charred remains.
5.2.2 The bulk samples break down into the following area groups:

Table 14: Bulk sample breakdown by area

| Area | Phase | no of cremation related samples | volume <br> (L) | no of other samples | volume $(\mathrm{L})$ | Total no of samples | Total vol. ( L ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | Possibly Neolithic | 0 | 0 | 2 | 48 | 2 | 48 |
|  | sub total | 0 | 0 | 2 | 48 | 2 | 48 |
| 8 | Bronze Age | 0 | 20 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 20 |
|  | Late Saxon/Early medieval | 0 | 0 | 14 | 171 | 14 | 171 |
|  | Undated | 0 | 0 | 1 | 16.5 | 1 | 16.5 |
|  | sub total | 1 | 20 | 15 | 187.5 | 16 | 207.5 |
| 9 | Roman | 76 | 609.3 | 9 | 179 | 85 | 788.3 |
|  | sub total | 76 | 609.3 | 9 | 179 | 85 | 788.3 |
| 14 | Neolithic | 0 | 0 | 3 | 70 | 3 | 70 |
|  | Iron Age/Roman | 0 | 0 | 2 | 37 | 2 | 37 |
|  | Roman | 81 | 750.1 | 21 | 178.9 | 102 | 929 |
|  | Late Saxon/Early medieval | 0 | 0 | 2 | 80 | 2 | 80 |
|  | Undated | 0 | 0 | 4 | 31 | 4 | 31 |
|  | sub total | 81 | 750.1 | 32 | 396.9 | 113 | 1147 |
| 15 | Iron Age/Early Roman | 0 | 0 | 2 | 19 | 2 | 19 |
|  | Roman | 0 | 0 | 11 | 111 | 11 | 111 |
|  | Undated | 0 | 0 | 5 | 43 | 5 | 43 |
|  | sub total | 0 | 0 | 18 | 173 | 18 | 173 |
| 16 | Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age | 0 | 0 | 5 | 50 | 5 | 50 |
|  | Early/Middle Iron Age | 0 | 0 | 2 | 60 | 2 | 60 |
|  | Prehistoric | 0 | 0 | 5 | 32 | 5 | 32 |
|  | Late Iron Age/Early Roman | 0 | 0 | 4 | 73 | 4 | 73 |
|  | Roman | 0 | 0 | 8 | 177 | 8 | 177 |
|  | Undated | 0 | 0 | 14 | 130 | 14 | 130 |
|  | sub total | 0 | 0 | 38 | 522 | 38 | 522 |
| C16 | Bronze Age | 0 | 0 | 2 | 35 | 2 | 35 |
|  | ?Iron Age | 0 | 0 | 2 | 18.5 | 2 | 18.5 |
|  | Undated | 0 | 0 | 3 | 22.5 | 3 | 22.5 |
|  | sub total | 0 | 0 | 7 | 76 | 7 | 76 |
| D | Undated | 0 | 0 | 15 | 366 | 15 | 366 |
|  | sub total | 0 | 0 | 15 | 366 | 15 | 366 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Joss } \\ & \text { Bay } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Iron Age | 0 | 0 | 5 | 95.5 | 5 | 95.5 |
|  | sub total | 0 | 0 | 5 | 95.5 | 5 | 95.5 |
| Total |  | 157 | 1379.4 | 142 | 2044 | 299 | 3423.4 |

5.2.3 Two monoliths were taken from Area 16 to augment field descriptions and interpretation and to facilitate subsampling for pollen; these are described in Table 26. Forty-three samples were processed specifically for the recovery of molluscs. These were taken from Areas 3, 9, 15, 16 and Joss Bay from a range of features (Table 27 and Table 28).
5.2.4 Categories of palaeo-environmental evidence:

- charred plant remains
- charcoal
- sediment descriptions
- land snails


### 5.3 Assessment Results: methods and data

## Charred Plant Remains and Charcoals

5.3.1 The bulk samples were processed by standard flotation methods; the flot retained on a 0.5 mm mesh and the residues fractionated into $4 \mathrm{~mm}, 2 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 1 mm fractions and dried. The coarse fractions ( $>4 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) were sorted, weighed and discarded.
5.3.2 The flots were scanned under a x10-x40 stereo-binocular microscope and presence of charred remains quantified (Table 25), to record the preservation and nature of the charred plant and charcoal remains.

### 5.4 Charred plant remains

5.4.1 A total of 299 samples were assessed for charred plant remains. Many of the flots were relatively small, especially those from cremations. While roots only dominated a few samples, most contained a small proportion suggesting that intrusive or reworking of material may have occurred on occasion.

## Summary by Area

Area 3
5.4.2 Only two samples were examined from a possible late Neolithic mortuary enclosure and ring-ditch, and both produced a few fragments of cereal grain. Neolithic features, especially those associated with monuments rarely produce cereal grains, and as such these elements may be intrusive.

Area 8
5.4.3 One sample from a Bronze Age pit with a complete pot was examined, producing only fragments of cereal grain. A further Middle to late Bronze Age sample from the pot fill produced little to no remains, but was high in wood charcoal.
5.4.4 The remaining 15 samples came from Late Saxon/early medieval features. Those from oven 7314 produced low densities of free-threshing wheat (Triticum aestivum sl) and barley (Hordeum sp.) grain, with small numbers
of weed seeds. These included in one sample Anthemis (Anthemis cotula), characteristic of the cultivation of heavy clay soils, and oats (Avena sp.). The oven 7314 was located on the southern side of structure 7250 , a possible sunken-featured building. While the oven samples contained little charcoal and cereal remains, those outside it, including posthole/pit 7254, were rich in both cereal and charcoal. The eight samples from structure $\mathbf{7 2 5 0}$ had quite large numbers of free-threshing wheat grains, barley and smaller numbers of rye (Secale cereale). These samples also contained some chaff of barley (Hordeum vulgare sl) and free-threshing wheat (Triticum aestivum sl). Of the weed seeds large seeded species predominated, including oats (Avena sp.), brome grass (Bromus sp.), vetches/wild pea (Vicia/ Lathyrus sp.), knotgrass (Polygonum aviculare) and black bindweed (Fallopia convolvulus). Smaller seeds included several of stinking mayweed (Anthemis cotula) and scentless mayweed (Tripleurospermum inodorum). More unusual finds included a charred stone of sloe (Prunus spinosa) and seeds of elder (Sambucus nigra). The samples would appear to represent the rakings of the oven and given the high amount of grain may be related to food processing.

## Area 9

5.4.5 A total of 76 samples came from nine cremation-related deposits (Table 25). Most of the cremation flots were very small and contained some remnants of cereal grains, a small amount of chaff and occasional weed seeds, e.g. vetches/wild pea (Vicia/Lathyrus sp.), brome grass (Bromus sp.) and/or oats (Avena sp.). Of the slightly richer samples, remains of glume chaff often outnumbered grains of hulled wheat. They can then be seen as representative of processing waste rather than whole spikelets or clean grain.
5.4.6 Such waste often accumulates as 'background noise', signifying either the proximity and intensity of nearby settlement, or are, as the remains from a farmed landscape, inadvertently included in the pyre. In other words, it is possible that the cereal remains are derived from settlement waste reworked into the deposits rather than being directly related to the cremations themselves, as for example pyre, or burnt, offerings. This might indicate that in many cases where the cremations had little wood charcoal, the cremated bone had been removed from the pyre site. No correlation was seen between the amount of pyre waste (represented by wood charcoal) and the number of cereal remains, and this would also suggest that this material may not be directly associated with the cremations themselves.
5.4.7 Many of the other features in this area demonstrated similar composition, and these may also be 'background noise'. These included three ditches, four pits and a tree throw. At least one pit (8243) and one ditch (8310 in group 8445) had quite substantial dumps of material within them. The former sample had hazelnut fragments, as well as possible grains of pea/bean (Pisum sativum/Vicia faba). That it contained barley and free-threshing wheat with no glume chaff may suggest that it is not Romano-British, but rather of Saxon, medieval or later date. This may also be true of ditch 8310 that produced samples of similar composition.
5.4.8 No other features were sampled from the southern part of Area 9, while the cremations from here had generally less material within them and are likely to be related to less settlement activity within this part of the area prior to the cremations being deposited.

Area 14
5.4.9 This was the only area to produce any samples of certain Neolithic date. Two pits ( 6247 and 6330 ) were sampled. As with many British Neolithic samples, cereal remains were almost totally absent while hazelnuts were highly prevalent (cf. Moffett et al. 1989), with other wild food resources represented by a single stone of sloe (Prunus spinosa). A further pit (6219), probably of similar late Neolithic date, also produced quite high numbers of hazelnut fragments (Corylus avellana).
5.4.10 Two late Iron Age/Romano-British contexts (6270 and 6259 in ditch group 6394) had samples that were relatively devoid of cereal remains. That from context 6270 did though contain quite a few hazelnut shells, and given the number in the above mentioned pits it would seem possible that these were reworked from Neolithic activity in the area.
5.4.11 Of the remaining samples some 80 were from cremation deposits and highly similar in character to those from Area 9 Occasionally these did produce slightly richer deposits, while evidence for hawthorn (Crataegus monogyna) and onion couch grass (Arrhenatherum elatius subsp. bulbosum) may indicate their use as tinder.
5.4.12 Several samples from grave $\mathbf{6 0 4 9}$ were quite rich in cereal grain (barley and hulled wheat) and chaff (mainly glume bases) as well as weed seeds. This latter group was represented by similarly large seeded species to those seen above, e.g. vetches/wild pea (Vicia/ Lathyrus sp.), brome grass (Bromus sp.), oats (Avena sp.), and knotgrass/bindweed (Polygonum/Fallopia spp.). The richness of this sample suggests that reworked material from settlement activity in close proximity to the grave or midden material was used in its infilling.
5.4.13 The remaining Romano-British samples from Area 14 included a pit and postholes. These all contained similar material to that seen from the grave above, although in less density.
5.4.14 Two samples came from a sunken feature building of Saxon date. These contained barley and wheat grains and a similar array of weed seeds. The presence of glume chaff may suggest that some of this material was residual.
5.4.15 Two unphased pits also came from this area, but contained generally little material.

Area 15
5.4.16 The samples from this area were often richer than those in the other areas. Two samples came from a possible Early Romano-British ditch (5057). These contained clean barley grain and large weed seeds, including oats
(Avena sp.) and black bindweed (Fallopia convolvulus). While a possible grain of hulled wheat was seen, the presence of some free-threshing wheat grains may suggest a possible medieval date for this feature or the presence of intrusive material.
5.4.17 Eleven samples came from features phased to the Romano-British period. Those from ditch 5157 contained high amounts of glume chaff and a range of weed species. These included seeds of stinking mayweed (Anthemis cotula), a species indicative of the cultivation of clay soils, that, while not unknown in the later Romano-British period, is more commonly found in the Saxon and later periods (Greig 1991).
5.4.18 A sample from a pit (5146) also contained stinking mayweed (Anthemis cotula). However, this sample, while dominated by barley, is unlikely to be Romano-British, but rather Saxon or later because it also contained some free-threshing wheat (Triticum aestivum sl).
5.4.19 Of the remaining Romano-British samples those from ditches 5201, 5225 and 5079 contained remnants of glume chaff. The latter also contained a seed of elder (Sambucus nigra), and a possible stone of sloe (Prunus spinosa). Oven 5094 produced very few cereal remains, despite containing high amounts of wood charcoal, and might therefore be associated with non-cereal activities.
5.4.20 A number of samples came from unphased ditches. Most contained small amounts of chaff and grain. Ditch 5257 contained quite high numbers of elder seeds (Sambucus nigra), unfortunately the other remains were too few to suggest a positive date. A sample taken from an unphased ditch (5143) was particularly rich in charred plant remains, including many grains of barley and culm nodes. It also contained free-threshing wheat, rye (Secale cereale) and fragments of bean (Vicia faba). The high presence of barley with free-threshing wheat and rye suggest that the sample is likely to be of Saxon to post-medieval date. More unusually was a single seed of sainfoin (Onobrychis viciifolia), a species of chalk and limestone grassland.

## Area 16

5.4.21 A single Middle Bronze Age feature, pit 1513, was sampled and produced a relatively rich assemblage, with remains of hulled wheats, barley, and hazelnut.
5.4.22 The late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age features produced quite rich deposits including remains of hulled wheats (Triticum dicoccum/spelta), both grains and glumes, and also celtic bean (Vicia faba var. minor). The range of weed seeds was similar to those seen for the Romano-British periods, comprising mainly of larger seeded species, oats (Avena sp.), brome grass (Bromus sp.), vetches/wild pea (Vicia/ Lathyrus sp.) and Polygonaceae. While many of the glumes from all these samples were not well enough preserved to identify to species, those that were demonstrated the presence of both spelt and emmer. Two Middle Iron Age samples from ditch 1195 were also examined and again similar in composition, although containing relatively more glumes than grain.
5.4.23 Of the later prehistoric features, test pit 4 and ditch 1444 contained few remains. The remaining samples from ditches 1555,1551 , and pit/tree throw 1412 had grains and glumes of hulled wheats (Triticum dicoccum/spelta), which is in keeping with a later prehistoric date, Late Bronze Age to Iron Age.
5.4.24 Two of four samples from Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British features (ditch 1158 and pit 1217) produced relatively rich samples with both glumes and grain well represented, and a similar array of weed seeds.
5.4.25 Of eight samples from Romano-British features (mainly ditches), several were very rich in comparison to the rest of the Site. These contained remains of celtic bean (Vicia faba var. minor) and possibly garden pea (Pisium sativum) along with glume chaff and hulled wheats.
5.4.26 Some 12 samples from this area were unphased. Of the ten from ditches all but that from ditch 1492, contained glume bases and hulled wheats, suggesting a late prehistoric to Romano-British date. Three samples were quite rich in glumes and grain (ditches 1486, 1513, and 1564). Kiln 1402 produced relatively poor samples and only one contained some grain and a glume fragment although the latter may be intrusive. A further sample from an unphased pit contained few remains.

## Compound 16

5.4.27 Two Bronze Age features produced quite rich deposits, including remains of hulled wheats (Triticum dicoccum/spelta), both grains and glumes, and also celtic bean (Vicia faba var. minor). The weed seeds were dominated by the larger seeded species, oats (Avena sp.), brome grass (Bromus sp.), vetches/wild pea (Vicia/ Lathyrus sp.), Polygonaceae and in one case also ribwort plantain (Plantago lanceolata). Samples from a further two possible Iron Age ditches were also assessed but produced relatively few remains. The three unphased pits contained few remains, although that from pit $\mathbf{3 4 9 9}$ produced a tuber of false-oat grass (Arrhenatherum elatius ssp. bulbosum).

Area D
5.4.28 Samples from 11 unphased pits and a pit/tree throw all contained quite high amounts of wood charcoal, but otherwise only produced occasional fragments of unidentifiable grains. Early Bronze Age pits sometimes produce such charcoal rich assemblages with often no other remains, and the samples may be of some interest if phased. Two ditches were also sampled and produced little in the way of charred plant remains, although one did and as with the pits contained quite high numbers of wood charcoal fragments.

Joss Bay
5.4.29 The five samples from the Iron Age pit 8846 generally produced few remains, although sample 902 contained some fragments of hawthorn stones (Crataegus sp.) and seeds vetches/wild pea (Vicia/ Lathyrus sp.).

### 5.5 Summary of the plant remains

5.5.1 The assessment allows the remains to be characterised from four phases: Neolithic, Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age, Late Iron Age to Roman and Saxon/medieval periods. While two samples were phased to the Early/Middle Iron Age these were from a single ditch, while further Iron Age samples from Compound 16 and Site D contained few remains, and were only provisionally phased.
5.5.2 The few Neolithic samples examined are in keeping with other Neolithic sites in Britain in being dominated by remains of wild foods, in particular hazelnut, while few cereal remains are present, and possibly even intrusive. Further examination of the samples can provide evidence for Neolithic subsistence activities and utilisation of wild resources in this part of Kent, associated with these isolated or small clusters of pits, and short-lived encampments.
5.5.3 The Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age samples show the continuance of emmer wheat at a time when many areas of Britain demonstrate the predominance of spelt wheat (Triticum spelta). In addition there is some evidence for the cultivation of legumes, in particular celtic bean (Vicia faba var. minor), but possibly also garden pea (Pisum sativum). Further examination of the samples can thus provide evidence not only for the range of crops cultivated at this time, but also the nature of their processing and potentially information on their cultivation, contributing to our knowledge of activities conducted both within and away from settlement during this period.
5.5.4 The Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British to later Roman samples show a predominance of spelt wheat (Triticum spelta), with some barley (Hordeum vulgare sl), the weed flora however remains broadly unchanged from the earlier periods, being dominated by larger seeded common arable species. Further examination can reveal the nature of crop-husbandry at this time, but also continuity and changes compared to earlier periods.
5.5.5 The cremations on the whole seemed to contain similar types of settlement waste to that found in the other features. Wood charcoal was also absent from all but a few (see below). It is suggest that most of the material within them is likely therefore to be residual, reworked and/or representative of background material. However, examination may shed light on how such waste became incorporated and whether such cremations were lit close to settlements and incorporated such material perhaps as tinder, or whether already charred waste from middens and hearths relating to nearby settlement became incorporated within the burials themselves.
5.5.6 While most of the samples of Saxon/medieval date come from a single feature in Area 8, there are several samples from other areas that might also be ascribed to this period. The assessment of the samples showed clear distinctions compared to the preceding phases, e.g. the cultivation of freethreshing wheat (Triticum aestivum $s l$ ) and possibly also rye (Secale cereale). Barley (Hordeum vulgare sl) would also seem to gain a higher prominence than seen in the previous phases. The size of many of the oat grains might
also suggest the cultivated variety. Examination of these features then can provide evidence for changes in cultivation practices occurring during the Saxon period including the introduction of new crops, and changes in cultivation practices that may have led to new weed floras.

### 5.6 Charcoal

5.6.1 Charcoal was noted from the flots of the bulk samples and is recorded in Table 25. Wood charcoal was generally fairly poor in the samples, but did occur in high quantities in a few samples. Most notable were those from the Late Saxon/early medieval structure 7250, where they can be associated with the use and cleaning of oven 7314. The Late Saxon/early medieval ditch sample from this same area was also relatively rich and it is possible that this material is from this same source.
5.6.2 The Romano-British cremation features produced relatively little charcoal suggesting that much of the pyre material was removed prior to burial. Those from 8206 in Area 10 and 6009 in Area 14 were somewhat richer in wood charcoal and may therefore be seen to contain more pyre material.
5.6.3 A single Roman pit from Area 9 (8163) while producing few other remains did produce quite high quantities of wood charcoal. The possible RomanoBritish ditches $(8310,8254)$ and pit (8243) from Areas $9 / 10$ were also rich in wood charcoal, with many thorns and larger fragments present. However, as noted above the plant remains suggest that these may rather be of a Saxon to post-medieval date.
5.6.4 The Neolithic samples contained reasonable quantities of wood charcoal, although never in great quantity. The two samples from the Romano-British oven 5094 in Area 15 were relatively rich in wood charcoal that can be associated with their use.
5.6.5 Of some interest are the 11 unphased pits within Area D. All these samples contained quite high amounts of wood charcoal, but little other material in the way of phasing evidence. It would seem probable that the pits are of similar phase and hence may relate to some specific activity or possibly phase.

### 5.7 Soils and sediments

5.7.1 Monoliths of undisturbed sediment collected during excavation of Area 16 were examined at Wessex Archaeology. The surface was cleaned prior to recording and standard descriptions followed Hodgson (1976), see Table 26.

## Area 16; test pit 4

5.7.2 The sedimentary sequence from Area 16 test pit 4, as described in Table 26, is of the heavily bioturbated modern soil profile formed on a sequence of slightly calcareous colluvium (or hillwash) reworked and relain by water (possibly seasonal flow, e.g. in a gully or heavy run-off). This is suggested by the mixed nature of the sediments and the inclusion of rare angular gravel
due to colluvial input and conversely the relatively consistent, homogenous particle size. The deposit is consistent with the sites topographic location at the base of a hill (Cottington Hill) and adjacent to lowland marsh by Pegwell Bay. The sediments have collected in this area within a low-lying hollow and subsequently stabilised and dried out allowing soil (brown earth) formation. Artefacts within this profile, (occasional pottery, bone and struck flint were noted in context 1794, common in 1795) particularly the lower profile, are likely to be reworked, rather than in-situ.

## Area 16; ditch 1195

5.7.3 A longer sequence was collected as two overlapping monoliths from a deep Iron Age - Romano-British Age ditch (1195, cut 1372 in group 1384) in Area 16. A total 1.64 m of fine sediments are described in Table 26. A large number of individual contexts were defined on-site, indicating a number of in-wash events (each potentially rapid). They can however be grouped and summarised with the sequence comprising the following:
5.7.4 The basal fill (context 1365, 1368) is of waterlain in-washed sediment. This was most likely alluvium (fine overbank sedimentation from local flooding of the River Stour), and the sediments are fine sand and silt with low clay content, which ultimately derive from the underlying Tertiary Thanet Beds and from weathering of Thanet Beds through which the ditch was cut. Some stabilisation and weathering is indicated in the basal fill by formation of granular-small blocky structure but no defined stases were observed. Context 1364 interrupts the waterlain sequence and is a more mixed deposit, comprising clay silts with small fragments of chalk and likely represents the slump or dump of mixed site material into the ditch. The overlying band of greasy clay of context 1362 is alluvial but finer grained than the primary fill, indicating relatively low energy flow; the abrupt boundary indicates this alluviation either eroded or rapidly sealed the underlying.
5.7.5 The further subsequent secondary fills (contexts 1357-1362, 1370) are of soft friable silts and very fine sands. Weak ped formation was noted throughout although no individual stases were discerned. Relatively rapid accumulation with regular input of water sorted colluvial and perhaps alluvial wash is indicated, with all displaying characteristics of the natural (Thanet Beds) from which they derive. Pollen samples (as detailed in Table 26) were taken at generally 8 cm intervals given the thick and possibly rapidly deposited nature of the fills.

### 5.8 Land snails

5.8.1 Shells of land snails were only preserved from a few samples and sites. 43 samples of between $1000-2000 \mathrm{~g}$ were processed by standard methods (Evans 1972) for land snails. The flots ( 0.5 mm ) were rapidly assessed by scanning under a x10-x40 stereo-binocular microscope to provide some information about shell preservation and species representation. The numbers of shells and the presence of taxonomic groups were quasi quantified (Table 27 and Table 28). With the exception of Joss Bay (Table 28), only two of the samples contained enough shells to comment upon (Table 27).
5.8.2 While shells were only recovered in quantity from a prehistoric ditch in Area 3 and a medieval ditch from Area 15 ( 5229 in group 5337), the majority of samples relate to a single large Iron Age (with later medieval re-cut) feature, pit 8846 in group $\mathbf{8 8 8 5}$, in which they occurred in some number, and from which multiple samples were taken.
5.8.3 In Area 3, a single spot sample from context 7091 in 'prehistoric' ring-ditch 7458 contained a mixed assemblage. If this is a Late Neolithic mortuary enclosure, then the local environment and land-use associated with it are important. The large numbers indicate that whilst palaeo-environmental analysis is viable here, the single sample is of little value in determining change in land-use. The sample itself tends to indicate a mixed local environment containing very open dry grassland or arable conditions ( $H$. itala, Truncatellina), but with some local shade (Carychium Zonatids and Clausiliidae). These latter taxa may represent either long herbaceous and shrubby vegetation within the ditch (as at Balksbury; Allen 2001), or possibly on an adjacent bank (e.g. Allen 1995; Allen et al. 1995). Analysis of this assemblage has the potential to define this local and monumentcontemporary environment, but the lack of a sequence of samples hinders both the resolution of interpretation and the wider picture
5.8.4 In contrast, a single spot sample from Area 15 from medieval ditch 5229 in group 5337 contains a rich fresh-water assemblage indicating the presence of water, probably semi-permanent, in the ditch. Analysis has the potential to identify the permanency and nature of the water body, i.e. stagnant, muddy, clear, or flowing and its general vegetative state if this is of value. Refining the local environment here is of value, but is limited to a single instance rather than a time sequence.
5.8.5 It is of interest to note that medieval ditch 5253, also from Area 15, contained freshwater taxa (Planorbids).
5.8.6 The Romano-British pit $\mathbf{8 0 5 6}$ in Area 9 contained an exclusively open country assemblage.

## Joss Bay

5.8.7 A column of contiguous samples was taken from Iron Age (with medieval recut) pit 8846 in group $\mathbf{8 8 8 5}$, and this is the only sampled feature to contain a sequence of persevered assemblages. Shell numbers in the flots are good and numbers are suitable for statistically viable analysis. The assemblages indicate that the ditch was built in typical open conditions, with the possibility of very open dry grassland as indicated by the rare species Truncatellina cylindracea. However the main fills (contexts 8849 and 8850) show shading over with the presence of a number of shade-loving species (Carychium tridentatum, Acanthinula aculeata, Oxychilus cellarius, Aegopinella nitidula and Vitrea spp.), together catholic with species typical of longer shady herbaceous vegetation and of vegetation regeneration (e.g. Punctum pygmaeum, Vitrina pellucida). Unfortunately this pit was isolated
with only three ditches in the vicinity, and thus the palaeo-environmental evidence cannot be related to significant human activity in the vicinity.

### 5.9 Palaeo-environmental summary

5.9.1 Overall the palaeo-environmental remains are variable in the preservation, occurrence and potential. There are, however, well preserved charred remains from some areas which are potentially of great value in understanding the nature and activities on site, the function of specific features and the role and economy of the sites. Land snail and soil/sediments evidence is feature specific. The combination of the data from the sites will however, allow some general comment to be made on a wider regional and chronological basis, and to compare this with other important palaeoenvironmental databases being generated for Kent.

## 6 STATEMENT OF POTENTIAL

### 6.1 Potential of the archaeological features

6.1.1 Although archaeological features from all periods ranging from the Neolithic to WWII were encountered along the route of the pipeline, the most abundant were the late prehistoric, Late Iron Age and Romano-British periods. Considered on a scheme-wide level, the excavation results will contribute towards a rather broad discussion of landscape development on the Isle of Thanet from the Neolithic to the present day. Individual aspects of the evidence uncovered in a number of areas will however allow more detailed contributions to be made to a variety of research questions which are presented by period in the following sections.

## Neolithic

6.1.2 The possible mortuary enclosure in Area 3 requires further analysis and comparison with other features in the vicinity. The stratigraphic relationships and dating evidence suggests that the rectilinear enclosure may be Neolithic in date, although probably late. Neolithic activity in the surrounding area includes settlement features in Northwood School and a pit not far from the easement (Wessex Archaeology 2004). Undated ring-ditches, barrows and maculae are also recorded from aerial photographs in the immediate and wider vicinity, such as the small henge monument of Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age date at Lord of the Manor, Ramsgate, which was subsequently used for a burial in the Bronze Age. Similar features with associated ringditches have also been recorded in Aldwincle, Grendon and Tansor, all in Northamptonshire (A. Barclay pers. comm. Chapman 1999, 10). These are not identical to the features discussed above, but certainly elements and associations from each are worthy of further examination, such as the central entrance, internal features, the later enclosing ring-ditch, and the presence/absence of burials. To provide information on the contemporary land-use in the vicinity, the environmental land snail spot sample taken from the ring-ditch should be analysed (see 5.8.3, above). Although the dating evidence from this complex is limited, considered together these aspects might provide a better chronological understanding which in turn would allow for a better assessment of its local and regional significance. This is of regional importance.

## Bronze Age

6.1.3 Of particular regional importance are the material spreads and features related to the Carp's Tongue hoards excavated during the evaluation at Wetherlees Hill WTW, with subsequent additions made during the excavation at Compound 16. The hoards' recovery in a controlled, modern excavation will allow analysis of the character of their deposition and wider landscape setting, which can then be compared with other such hoards discovered in Thanet in recent years, e.g. at Cliffs End, Ramsgate (Wessex Archaeology 2005b; Haselgrove et al. 2001, 31; Williams and Brown 1999, 33).
6.1.4 Pit 7187 in the northern part of Area 8 may be a cremation-related deposit. Further analysis of its relation to other features in its vicinity will allow comparison to possible parallels which have been found in the periphery of Middle to Late Bronze Age cremation burials, e.g. Twyford Down, Hants (Walker and Farwell 2000, 24 ff. Fig. 10; 117).

## Later prehistory, Iron Age and Romano-British period

6.1.5 The Late Iron Age/Romano-British cemeteries recorded in Areas 9 and 14, in conjunction with the more isolated burials in Areas 15, 16 and Compound 16, have great potential to inform a discussion of the variations in burial rites within each cemetery and between cemeteries as well as in Thanet and within the wider region. In Kent, evidence of burial of these periods has so far been dominated by individual or small groups of burials (Parfitt 2004, 16-17; McKinley, forthcoming). The only larger Iron Age cemetery within the region is at Mill Hill, Deal (Parfitt 1995); larger Romano-British cemeteries have in recent years been excavated at Pepper Hill in west Kent during work along the route of the Channel Tunnnel Rail Link, and at Clubb's Pit, Isle of Grain (Cameron 1985). The only two sites closer to Thanet are Cranmer House, Canterbury, (Frere et al 1987); and St. Dunstan's, Canterbury (M. Diack pers. comm.). Given the proximity to the Roman fort at Richborough, it is of interest to examine whether the main periods of activity there are reflected in the assemblages from the cemeteries and the enclosures and field systems associated with them. Indirectly, this might allow to address some of the objectives of the research framework for the Greater Thames Estuary directed at an understanding of the hierarchy of Roman settlement in relation to communications, centres of administration and the utilisation of the rural landscape (Williams and Brown 1999, 33 e.g. 3.6.1.2).
6.1.6 Further analysis of the stratigraphic relationships of the ditches, field systems, pits and enclosures in areas $9,14,15$, and especially those in Area 16 and Compound 16, which may relate to similar or the same events, will provide a better framework for the analysis of the material assemblages, particularly the pottery, recovered from them. Since well dated larger assemblages are still comparatively rare within eastern Kent, this is of regional significance (Haselgrove et al. 2001, 31). Further analysis should also examine the landscape development of the Ebbsfleet peninsula and consider the possibility of a defensive use of some of the ditches in Area 16 and Compound 16, which may have contributed to cut off access to the peninsula from the north. Consideration will also be possible of the significance of burials placed in or near ditches, boundaries or other liminal markers.

## Saxon

6.1.7 The sunken featured building discovered in close proximity to the dual-rite Late Iron Age/Romano-British cemetery in Area 14 adds a further settlement site to only two so far recorded in the Isle of Thanet, at Manston Road and Oakland's Nursery, both Ramsgate. As such, this structure is of local importance and should be included in the proposed publication; however, the scope for further analysis is limited due to the small size of material assemblage associated with this structure.

## Medieval

6.1.8 A medieval sunken featured building, possibly a bakery, was excavated in Area 8. The good stratigraphic sequence, together with the material and especially the environmental assemblages recovered from this structure will allow further analysis into its use and function. A number of similar features have in recent years been excavated in Kent, including one on the Isle of Thanet near Ramsgate (Boast in Perkins et al. 1998, 235 ff.); two others were recently excavated by Wessex Archaeology, one at West Malling (Wessex Archaeology 2006) and another one at Fulston Manor near Sittingbourne. Combined analysis of these structures would be of regional significance. It should try to establish their function and examine whether they may in fact be a type of building/installation specific to Kent, or whether further examples are known in the wider region.
6.1.9 The remainder of the medieval features is dominated by ditches and parts of enclosures or field systems which are only of local interest.

## Post-medieval and modern

6.1.10 The few post-medieval features recovered along the pipeline route comprise individual ditch segments, postholes and the foundations of a small, brick built, rectangular building in Area 1-2 with no potential for further analysis.
6.1.11 Evidence related to defences installed prior or during WWII were discovered in Areas 1-2, 1-D, 16 and possibly Manston Airport. Limited scope for further analysis of their function exists for the features from Area 1-D, which can clearly be related to the aerial photography evidence. This will contribute to some of the objectives concerning historic defences of the research framework for the Greater Thames Estuary (Williams and Brown 1999, 34 e.g. 3.6.3.2).

### 6.2 Potential of the finds

6.2.1 Fieldwork along the pipeline route has produced an assemblage of significant size, with a wide chronological range. In terms of the size of site assemblages, those from Areas 9, 14, 15 and 16 (including Compound 16) are the most significant, and the chronological emphasis is on the Late Iron Age and Romano-British periods.
6.2.2 Certain site assemblages may not warrant further analysis, except as part of project-wide research objectives. Likewise, further examination may not be considered worthwhile for certain material types, by reason of their small quantities and/or lack of intrinsic interest; for these categories, information gathered as part of the assessment phase may be utilised in any publication text. The following categories of material are recommended for further analysis.

## Potential of the pottery

6.2.3 The occurrence of Middle/Late Neolithic Peterborough ware in Area 14 is interesting; this is a relatively uncommon pottery type in the region and any such occurrence is significant.
6.2.4 The later prehistoric and Roman ceramic assemblage, concentrated in the southern part of the route, is also significant by virtue of the quantities of material recovered. Much of the assemblage belongs to the $1^{\text {st }}$ century $B C$ to the $1^{\text {st }}$ century AD and detailed analysis of the fabrics and forms, with reference to other sites in the region, will tighten this chronology, and provide information on patterns of production and distribution. Until recently there has been a dearth of publication of pottery from Kent, but recent work along the route of the Channel Tunnel Rail Link has provided new comparative data, including a suite of radiocarbon dates. However, the late Iron Age is still poorly understood and publication of assemblages of this date is important. Part of the Roman assemblage is also relevant to a discussion of the cemeteries in Areas 9, 14 and 15 (see below).
6.2.5 The post-Roman assemblage is small, but the occurrence of early medieval imported Pingsdorf ware in Area 15 is worthy of further comment as a relatively uncommon type.

## Potential of the worked flint

6.2.6 The majority of the lithic assemblage consists of unretouched flake debitage, and chronologically diagnostic elements are scarce. Debitage primarily falls into two categories: irregular crude pieces which are probably later prehistoric, and a finer element of predominantly short, squat flakes which are probably Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age. The assemblage has the potential to provide further chronological information through more detailed analysis.
6.2.7 Analysis of form and technology is required to identify any earlier prehistoric groups in otherwise undated features and to distinguish between truly residual earlier lithics and possible Late Bronze Age/Iron Age technologies in later prehistoric features. This latter component can then usefully be placed in its local context through comparison with similar local assemblages, such as that from Cliff's End Farm, Ramsgate (Wessex Archaeology 2005). The possible Early Neolithic pit group from Area 14 should be fully analysed in order to ascertain if the material derives from a single knapping event (or series of events) or is a collection of more general refuse.

## Potential of the metalwork

6.2.8 Of particular interest amongst the metalwork assemblage are the two discrete hoards and other objects of Late Bronze Age date from Compound 16, which can be added to the concentration of Carp's Tongue metalwork hoards already recorded around the Isle of Thanet, which provide evidence for an industry producing quantities of weapons and tools and also recycling scrap metal.
6.2.9 Other objects, in particular a small group of personal items and iron coffin furniture, are also relevant to a discussion of the Romano-British cemeteries in Areas 9, 14 and 15 (see below). The patera handle, although an unstratified find, is unusual and warrants further comment for its potential original provenance.

### 6.3 Potential of the human remains and associated grave goods

6.3.1 Human remains, both burnt and unburnt, derived from Romano-British cemeteries in Areas 9, and 14, with two further burials from Area 15. These were accompanied by grave goods in the form of pottery vessels, glass beads and other personal items. Together, these can inform a discussion of demography and burial rites. Additionally, unaccompanied inhumation graves were cut into Late Iron Age/early Romano-British ditches in Area 16 and Compound 16, and a further skeleton was buried in a ditch terminus in Area 15.
6.3.2 Analysis will provide more detailed demographic data with regard to the number, age and sex of individuals. With limited reconstruction, metric data - including stature estimates and cranial indices - can be recovered. This data will assist in assessing intra- and infra-cemetery homogeneity and broad genetic links between individuals, and may reflect health and status. A study of the pathological lesions will enable assessment of the health and, by inference, potentially the status of individuals. Some areas of data recovery will be limited by the poor condition of some of the bone (Table 20). The number of contemporaneous regional cemeteries from which comparative data is available is limited (Mays and Anderson 1995; McKinley 2006) but data from the site can be set in its wider national context and will, in turn, contribute to the broader temporal data-base for such small, rural cemeteries (Roberts and Cox 2005).
6.3.3 Data from the analysis of the cremated remains, used in corroboration with the site data and that from the environmental analysis, should inform on the deposit types (some of which are currently unclear) and aspects of the mortuary rite. The form and nature of the cremation-related deposits will be considered in their regional and national contexts.

### 6.4 Potential of the animal bone

6.4.1 The animal bone can provide information on animal husbandry, population structures and consumption practices, through analysis of the age and sex of animals, butchery, burning and breakage patterns. The bone from Areas 9, 15,16 and Compound 16 has the highest potential for this analysis, due to the larger quantities of bone represented, the high proportion of identifiable bones, and the high number of ageable bones. The complete skulls and partial skeletons recovered from these areas also warrant further investigation as possible special deposits.

### 6.5 Potential of the environmental evidence

## Charred plant remains

6.5.1 The charred plant remains have the potential to characterise and examine changes in agricultural husbandry from the Bronze Age to the Roman and Saxon/medieval period. This includes the nature and changes in the range of crops under cultivation as well as the types of soils under cultivation.
6.5.2 They can identify activities (processing storage, consumption) on site and together help in defining the role and function of the site.

## Charcoal

6.5.3 The charcoal samples have the potential to provide evidence for the selection and use of woodland resources for fuel from the Bronze Age to the Saxon/medieval period. In the case of at least some of the cremation burials analysis of the wood charcoal may allow the characterisation of species selected for use in the pyre. In the case of the ovens the analysis of the charred plant remains may allow demonstrate deliberate selection of species according to their burning properties that in turn may relate to the ovens' use.

## Soils and sediments

6.5.4 The recovered sediments have been fully described, sampled and interpreted here, there is no further potential for these sediments, the description provides the analytical and interpretive data required.

## Land snails

6.5.5 The overall value of the spot samples is limited as individual spot samples do not provide any evidence of changes in the local environment and land-use. Undoubtedly the most significant is the sample associated with the possible Late Neolithic mortuary enclosure and ring ditch 7458 in Area 3. Of local value is the identification of the presence and nature of the water body in medieval ditch group 5337 in Area 15 as it will allow insight into the local environment.
6.5.6 The suite of samples from pit 8846 in group $\mathbf{8 8 8 5}$ at Joss Bay indicates changing local environment and land-use, and this may be related to abandonment, reduced activity in the vicinity, or natural pit microhabitats during the formation of the secondary fills.
6.5.7 The suite of well-preserved assemblages from pit 8846 (Joss Bay) was the only good snail sequences in the whole project, and although it can provide a detailed local land-use history, which would also enhance the limited palaeoenvironmental information derived from snails from the county, it cannot be related to any settlement, or be related to much activity beyond the pit. As such its potential is limited.

### 6.6 Potential of Radiocarbon Analysis

6.6.1 A series of undated or poorly dated events were considered for radiocarbon (AMS) dating to provide a chronological time frame for the activity associated with them and facilitate comparison with other similar events within this project, in the county and within southern England.

Neolithic/Bronze Age ring ditch and enclosure 7458, Area 3
6.6.2 This 'monument', as discussed above, is morphologically similar to Late Neolithic mortuary enclosures found elsewhere in Britain, but this example is undated. If it is a Late Neolithic mortuary enclosure complex then this would be of great regional importance. However, examination of the faunal remains as well as the charred and charcoal remains indicate that there is little material present, and none can be securely related to either construction or use of the monument. Therefore, no radiocarbon dating is proposed.

## Burial 5104, Area 15

6.6.3 An extended burial in ditch 5104 is undated, and the lack of any finds means that it is left uncertain whether it is prehistoric or historic, and if it relates, chronologically, to other burials recovered along the pipeline. This burial could be dated to:
a) indicate which period it belongs to,
b) compare this with burials in Area 16, assumed to be of Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British date ( $100 \mathrm{BC}-\mathrm{AD} 150$ ), the well dated cremation cemetery (Area 9) and the Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British cemetery (Area 14),
c) undated burials 3121 and 3305 in Compound 16, which are indicated to be later than Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British (100 BC - AD 150), and probably Romano-British.

## Burials in Area 16 and Compound 16

6.6.4 Two burials were present in Area 16. Both were inserted into upper Late Iron Age or Romano-British ditches fills, and their backfills contained RomanoBritish pottery. Both burials were probably formerly flexed; while one was flexed (1111), the other was disturbed (1033). These must post-date the Late Iron Age/ Romano-British fills which they cut. On archaeological grounds, these burials are most probably Romano-British, but they could be even younger.
6.6.5 Two burials were present in Compound 16 (3121 and 3308). Both were extended, unaccompanied, and inserted into undated ditches. The ditches are likely to belong to the same phase as those in Area 16 (i.e. Late Iron Age/ Romano-British), so these burials could be contemporary with those in Area 16.
6.6.6 Apart from burial 5104 (Area 15), two cemeteries were recorded. That in Area 14 dates to the Late Iron Age to Late Romano-British period (100 BC -

AD 400) while that in Area 9 is a later Iron Age to $2^{\text {nd }}$ century AD cremation cemetery.
6.6.7 Dating these burials would indicate if they all belong to one phase of burial activity, and if that phase of activity is contemporary with the two cemeteries (Area 9 and Area 14)

## Unphased charcoal-rich pits

6.6.8 A series of six unphased pits in Area D contained rich and dumped charcoal deposits (Table 25). If these pits are archeologically significant, or the dumping of charcoal is seen as significant, these could be radiocarbon dated. However, since other pits in the vicinity of the possible holloway between ditches $\mathbf{8 6 2 0}$ and $\mathbf{8 6 2 4}$ were dated to the late prehistoric or Late Iron Age to Romano-British periods, it is assumed that the undated pits fall within a similar date range. Charcoal would need to be identified and appropriate (non heartwood) pieces selected. A radiocarbon result would heighten the significance of the features and their charcoal assemblages may then warrant analysis.

### 6.7 Updated research aims and objectives

6.7.1 On the basis of the above recommendations the updated research aims and objectives can be summarised as follows:
6.7.2 Analyse the character, date and setting of the possible mortuary enclosure in Area 3.
6.7.3 Publish material assemblages of intrinsic interest recovered along the pipeline route.
6.7.4 Analyse the type of deposition, components, date range and setting of the hoards discovered on the Ebbsfleet peninsula.
6.7.5 Establish the character of the cremation-related deposit in Area 8 and compare this with similar features in southern England.
6.7.6 Fully describe and analyse the burials and cemeteries recovered along the pipeline route, compare their range of burial rites, and consider these in the wider context of occupation evidence in Thanet.
6.7.7 Publish a plan of the Saxon sunken featured building in Area 14 and consider its relation to Romano-British features in the vicinity, especially the dual-rite cemetery.
6.7.8 Analyse the possible bakery structure in Area 8 and how it relates to the medieval food economy.

## 7 METHOD STATEMENT

## $7.1 \quad$ The Site

7.1.1 In order to address the updated research aims it is proposed that further analysis of the relevant features and their stratigraphic sequence should be carried out. The results of the various specialist analyses suggested in the sections below will be combined in order to produce detailed phased descriptions of the developments of the Sites and the uses of the various features. An important aspect of this will be the analysis of the spatial distribution of small finds, human and animal bones and environmental remains. Where feasible, this will be carried out by querying the data set with the help of GIS. On the basis of this the evidence from the sites will then be discussed in their regional and wider setting.
7.1.2 Additional analysis of the stratigraphic relations of other features will be carried out as necessary for the interpretation of significant finds assemblages. However, in most of these cases, the information available at assessment stage will be sufficient for inclusion in the publication.

### 7.2 The Finds

## Pottery

7.2.1 It is recommended that, with the exception of the post-medieval pottery, the complete assemblage is recorded at least to minimum archive standards, following nationally recommended guidelines (PRCG 1997, SGRP 1994, MPRG 2001). Analysis of fabric and form will follow the standard Wessex Archaeology recording system for pottery (Morris 1994). Fabrics will be correlated with local and regional type series where appropriate (e.g. the CAT type series for Roman and post-Roman wares). Details of the vessels from the Romano-British cemeteries will be incorporated into the grave catalogue. The period assemblages will be described (with supporting tabulated data) and discussed within their local and regional context, with reference to chronological sequence, range of potential sources, and any functional and/or socio-economic implications. An example of each prehistoric form should be illustrated, along with the $1^{\text {st }}$ century AD groups from the cemeteries. It is anticipated that this would total a maximum of 50 sherds/vessels.

## Worked Flint

7.2.2 The assemblages from Areas 14, 16, D and Compound 16 should be subjected to further analysis. Mostly this will involve division of debitage into chronologically distinctive types and (where possible) the identification of tool type chronologies. Metrical analysis of the scrapers may allow the application of a typology such as Riley's. A small selection of diagnostic tools may be illustrated.
7.2.3 The material from other areas does not warrant further work, and can be adequately treated through summaries of basic types and notable individual instances.

## Metalwork

## Coins

7.2.4 Eighteen of the 22 coins have been selected for further cleaning, as an aid to identification. A short publication report will be prepared, based on the existing catalogue.

## Other metalwork

7.2.5 Altogether, 17 copper alloy, 1 lead and 6 iron objects have been selected for conservation treatment. Once this is completed, catalogue entries for all objects other than nails/hobnails will be checked and enhanced where necessary. Some of these will be extracted to form part of the grave catalogue for the Romano-British cemeteries.
7.2.6 Objects from the cemeteries will be discussed within the subdivisions of grave goods and grave furniture; other objects will be briefly discussed within chronological and/or functional groups. A small selection of objects (maximum 15) will be illustrated (the Late Bronze Age ingots and other metalworking debris may be photographed).

## Other finds

7.2.7 Further analysis is not proposed for other finds categories (fired clay, CBM, glass, shale, worked bone, slag), either through lack of intrinsic interest, or because all relevant details have already been recorded. Some objects (glass and shale) will form part of the grave catalogue for the Romano-British cemeteries; relevant details can be extracted from the existing database catalogue. These objects will be illustrated.

### 7.3 Human Bone

7.3.1 Analysis of the cremated bone will follow standard procedure (McKinley 1994, 5-6; 2004a). All unsorted $<4 \mathrm{~mm}$ residues will be subject to a rapid scan to extract any identifiable material, osseous or artefactual.
7.3.2 Taphonomic factors potentially affecting differential bone preservation will be assessed. The minimum number of individuals (cremated and inhumed) will be assessed following McKinley 2004b. The age of individuals will be assessed using standard methodologies (Brothwell 1972; Beek 1983; Buikstra and Ubelaker 1994; Scheuer and Black 2000). Sex will be ascertained from the sexually dimorphic traits of the skeleton (Bass 1987; Buikstra and Ubelaker 1994). Where possible a standard suite of measurement will be taken (Brothwell and Zakrzewski 2004) and non-metric traits recorded (Berry and Berry 1967; Finnegan 1978).
7.3.3 Pathological lesions are recorded in text and via digital photography; several lesions are likely to warrant photographing for publication purposes. It will
be necessary to make X-radiographs of skeletal elements showing evidence of trauma and infection to ascertain as far as possible the full nature of the lesions.

### 7.4 Animal Bone

7.4.1 The animal bone material from Area 9, 15 and 16 as well as Compound 16 should be further analysed in order to provide information on animal husbandry and food practices. The complete skulls and partial skeletons will be examined in context in an attempt to determine whether these represent special deposits. Due to the low number of identified bones, Areas $8,14, \mathrm{D}$, Manston Airport and Joss Bay should be excluded from further analysis.
7.4.2 With only 215 and 245 (respectively) identifiable bones, the assemblages from Area 9 and 15 are not suitable for further intra-site subdivision. The larger assemblages of Compound 16 and Area 16 might permit such a subdivision.

### 7.5 Environmental evidence

## Charred plant remains

7.5.1 A total of 62 samples ( $20 \%$ of the total) have been selected for the analysis of charred plant remains. Table 25 and Table 29). All but three come from well phased features. The three exceptions are a probable Neolithic pit 6219 in Area 14, and an unphased ditch from Area 15 that is believed to be Late Saxon/medieval. A further pit (5146) from Area 15 is also believed to be of this date. A selection from a further six samples within Area 16 presently dated to the prehistoric may be worth further consideration if more specific phasing is forthcoming. It is not anticipated that the inclusion of a small selection of these samples would impact greatly upon the charred plant remains program.

## Charcoal

7.5.2 Twenty contexts will be analysed and selected from 51 samples ( $17 \%$ of the total) selected (Table 25 and Table 29). Nineteen of these samples come from general settlement features, covering the Neolithic, Bronze Age, Roman and Late Saxon/Early medieval period. The further 32 samples relate specifically to Romano-British cremation burials from Area 9 and 14. Five contexts from three cremation burials which are richer in wood charcoal were chosen for analysis, 8206 (context 8207) and from Area 14 cremation burial 6009 (contexts 6010,6011 ) and 6015 (contexts 6016,6017 ). While 32 samples have been chosen, many constitute single contexts, and it is proposed that only sufficient numbers of these samples are examined to produce meaningful viable charcoal counts for each context.
7.5.3 No provision has been made to examine charcoal from pits $\mathbf{1 4 8 6}, 1513$ and 1564 within Area 16, which are likely to range in date between the late prehistoric and early Romano-British periods. Should charcoal analysis from these pits be deemed to provide a significant contribution then it is
anticipated to add a further 3-4 samples. The additional time expenditure would be a further three days under Task 106.

## Soils and sediments

7.5.4 No further work is required. The findings presented here should be included in the final report.

## Land snails

7.5.5 The spot samples from the Neolithic ring ditch/enclosure 7458 (Area 3) should be analysed for snails. The spot samples from medieval ditch group 5337 (Area 15) should be examined if the presence and nature of water in this feature is deemed of interest.
7.5.6 Analysis of the sequence of 17 samples from pit 8846 is possible, but the interpretation cannot be related to other local activity and thus is limited in its archaeological value.

### 7.6 Radiocarbon analysis

7.6.1 It is proposed that the burial in ditch 5104 is dated.
7.6.2 It is assumed that the two burials in Area 16 are broadly contemporary with each other and, equally, that the burials in Compound 16 are contemporary with each other. On this assumption it is proposed to date one burial from each area, to answer the question whether all these burials were interred at more or less the same period.
7.6.3 Burials proposed for Radiocarbon dating

| Area | Burial | Query |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Area 15 | 5104 | What period is this? |
| Area 16 | 1111 | Is this Romano-British and contemporary with those in <br> Compound 16? |
| Compound 16 | 3121 or 3308 | Is this Romano-British and contemporary with 1111? |

## 8 PROGRAMME OF POST-EXCAVATION ANALYSIS AND PUBLICATION

### 8.1 Designated Project Team

8.1.1 The team consists primarily of internal Wessex Archaeology staff, with a limited input by a small number of external consultants. Wessex Archaeology reserves the right to replace any member of the named team at its discretion. The project will be managed by Jörn Schuster, who will be responsible to the Head of Specialist Services.
8.1.2 The following staff and external specialists are provisionally scheduled for the programme:
Head of Specialist Services Karen E Walker BA MPhil, MIFA
Project Manager Post-Excavation Jörn Schuster MA Dr phil, MIFA
Senior Technical Manager Publications Julie P Gardiner BA PhD, FSA MIFA
Senior Technical Manager Finds Lorraine Mepham BA, MIFA
Technical Manager Environmental Michael J Allen BSc PhD, FSA FLS MIFA
Senior Project Officer Finds
Senior Project Officer Human Bones
Senior Project Officer Environmental
Senior Project Officer Environmental
Project Officer
Project Officer Finds
Project Officer Finds
Project Officer Finds
Project Officer Finds
Project Officer Environmental
External Charcoal Specialist
External Animal Bone Specialist
External Geologist

Rachael H Seager Smith BA, MIFA
Jacqueline I McKinley BTech, MIFA
Chris Stevens BSc PhD, MIFA
Catherine Chisham BSc MSc PhD, MIFA MIEEM
Kirsten Egging BA MA, AIFA
Kayt Brown, BA MA, AIFA
Jessica Grimm MA, AIFA
Grace P. Jones BA MA, AIFA
Matthew Leivers BA PhD, AIFA
Sarah F Wyles BA, PIFA
Rowena Gale BSc
Sheila Hamilton-Dyer BSc, AIFA
Kevin MJ Hayward BSc MSc PhD, PIFA
8.1.3 Further qualification details and experience of project team members will be provided if required.

### 8.2 Management Structure

8.2.1 Wessex Archaeology operates a project management system. The team will be headed by the Post-Excavation Manager, in this instance Jörn Schuster, who will assume ultimate responsibility for the implementation and execution of the Project Specification, and the achievement of performance targets, be they academic, budgetary, or scheduled.
8.2.2 The Post-Excavation Manager may delegate specific aspects of the project to other key staff, who both supervise others and have a direct input into the compilation of the report. They may also undertake direct liaison with external consultants and specialists who are contributing to the publication report, and the museum named as the recipient of the project archive. The

Post-Excavation Manager will have a major input into the writing of the publication report. He will define and control the scope and form of the postexcavation programme.

### 8.3 Performance Monitoring and Quality Standards

8.3.1 The Project Manager is assisted by the Reports Manager, who will help to ensure that the report meets internal quality standards as defined in Wessex Archaeology's guidelines. The overall progress will be monitored internally by the Operations Director.
8.3.2 Communication between all team members is essential and will be facilitated by project meetings at key points during the project.

### 8.4 Work Programme

8.4.1 The table below lists the main tasks required to achieve the project objectives and states the personnel required to achieve each task.

| Task | Staff | Scheduled Work |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pre-analysis tasks |  |  |
| Finds and Enviro: Identify illustration requirements | LN Mepham, MJ Allen | 2 d |
| Site archive and database preparation |  | 5 d |
| Scope data entry requirement | KL Egging | 1 d |
| Order network files/archive | KL Egging | 1 d |
| Order paper archive | KL Egging | 1 d |
| Order survey data | KL Egging | 1 d |
| Order drawing files | KL Egging | 1 d |
| Management | J Schuster | 2 d |
| Project Team Meeting |  | 1.75 d |
| Report and Digi Archive format liaison | JS, LNM, JPG, MJA, KLE | 1.88 d |
| Environmental Pre-Analysis |  |  |
| Extraction of charred plants and charcoal + selection | SF Wyles | 20 d |
| Extraction of land snails | SF Wyles | 1 d |
| Management | MJ Allen | 1 d |
| Analysis |  |  |
| Management P/X | J Schuster | 5 d |
| Project Team Meeting |  | 0.88 d |
| Finds analysis: |  |  |
| Management Finds | LN Mepham | 5 d |
| Early Prehistoric pottery | MJ Leivers | 2 d |
| Late Prehistoric and R-B pottery | GP Jones | 45 d |
| Post-Roman pottery | LN Mepham | 3 d |
| Fired clay and CBM - reporting only | GP Jones | 0.5 d |
| Flint | MJ Leivers | 10 d |
| Stone | MJ Leivers | 1 d |
| Geological Analysis | K Hayward | 1 d |
| Geological Analysis expenses |  | Costs |
| Metalwork | K Brown | 5 d |
| Metalwork - Bronze Hoard | GP Jones | 2 d |
| Slag - reporting | PEFAndrews | 0.5 d |
| Shale - reporting | K Brown | 0.5 d |


| Task | Staff | Scheduled Work |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Shell - reporting | K Brown | 0.5 d |
| Glass - reporting | RH Seager Smith | 0.5 d |
| Coins | NM Cooke | 2 d |
| Animal bone | J Grimm, J Neuberger | 18 d |
| Bird/small mammals/fish bone | S Hamilton Dyer | 5 d |
| Worked bone - reporting | MJ Leivers | 0.5 d |
| Human bone (uncremated and cremated) | JI McKinley | 26 d |
| Conservation |  |  |
| Conservation of c .30 objects |  | Costs |
| X-raying | A Britten | 3 d |
| X -raying costs |  | Costs |
| Finds illustration |  |  |
| Pottery | Drawing Office | 4 d |
| Small finds | Drawing Office | 2 d |
| Human bone | Drawing Office | 3 d |
| Animal bone | Drawing Office | 1 d |
| Environmental analysis: |  |  |
| Management Enviro | MJ Allen | 4 d |
| Charred plants | CJ Stevens | 15 d |
| Charcoal | CM Chisham | 15 d |
| Molluscs (Identification, tabulation, database entry and graph) | SF Wyles | 2 d |
| Molluscs (Checking and report writing) | MJ Allen | 1 d |
| Sediment descriptions | CM Chisham | 3 d |
| Report preparation: |  |  |
| Project Team Meeting |  | 1.75 d |
| Amend/edit site illustrations | Drawing Office | 10 d |
| Drawing management | LJ Coleman | 1 d |
| Background research PO | KL Egging | 7 d |
| Background research PM | J Schuster | 5 d |
| Edit finds reports | LN Mepham | 3 d |
| Edit environmental reports | MJ Allen | 3 d |
| Stratigraphic analysis | KL Egging | 10 d |
| Site descriptions (text) | KL Egging | 10 d |
| Overview / discussions |  |  |
| Main text | KL Egging | 7 d |
| Environmental text | MJ Allen | 2 d |
| Finds text | LN Mepham | 2 d |
| Synthesis (main text) |  |  |
| Drafting | KL Egging, J Schuster | 10 d |
| Proofing | J Schuster | 3 d |
| QA | KE Walker | 2 d |
| Site illustrations | Drawing Office | 4 d |
| Photographs | EA Wakefield | 3 d |
| Digi Archive text/images preparation | JPG, LNM, MJA | 4 d |
| Management | J Schuster | 5 d |
| Editing |  |  |
| Internal editing, final revisions | KLE, JS, MJA, JPG, KEW | 11 d |
| Academic referral |  | Costs |
| Management | J Schuster | 2 d |
| Publication |  |  |
| Production costs |  | Costs |
| Design | JP Gardiner | 5 d |
| Typesetting | JP Gardiner | 8 d |


| Task | Staff | Scheduled Work |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Print proofs | JP Gardiner | 0.5 d |
| Proof reading |  |  |
| Proof reading | CM Chisham | 0.06 d |
| Proof reading | SF Wyles | 0.06 d |
| Proof reading | MJ Allen | 0.13 d |
| Proof reading | RH Seager Smith | 0.06 d |
| Proof reading | MJ Leivers | 0.25 d |
| Proof reading | J Grimm | 0.13 d |
| Proof reading | JI McKinley | 0.25 d |
| Proof reading | LN Mepham | 0.5 d |
| Proof reading | KL Egging | 1 d |
| Proof reading | J Schuster | 1 d |
| Corrections | JP Gardiner | 2 d |
| Checking image formats | Drawing Office | 2 d |
| Indexing | External Indexer | 1 d |
| PDF output | Drawing Office | 1 d |
| Translate abstract (German) | J Schuster | 0.5 d |
| Translate abstract (French) |  | Costs |
| Management | J Schuster, JP Gardiner | 1 d |
| Submit Publication |  |  |
| Archive |  |  |
| Final archive ordering/indexing | CA Butterworth | 1 d |
| Microfilm job-sheets/checking | CA Butterworth | 1 d |
| Microfilm preparation costs |  | Costs |
| Archive Storage Grant |  | Costs |
| Archive deposition | CA Butterworth | 1 d |
| Archive deposition car hire |  | Costs |
| Management | J Schuster | 1 d |
| Outreach (may occur at various stages of programme) |  | 5.5 d |

### 8.5 Publication synopsis

8.5.1 It is proposed that the results of the excavations along the pipeline route are published as a stand-alone monograph or as part of a monograph comprising other sites from the region.
8.5.2 The proposed format for the publication is laid out below. This will be reviewed once the analysis stage is completed and all relevant information is available.

| Section Heading | Page length @ <br> 1000 words per <br> page | Figures and Plates | Tables |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Preliminary Sections |  |  |  |
| Title and Cover Pages | 4 |  |  |
| Foreword and Acknowledgements | 1 |  |  |
| Summary (English, French, German) | 2 |  |  |
| Table of Contents | 3 |  |  |
| Introduction |  |  |  |
| Project Background | 0.5 |  |  |
| Site Location/Geology | 0.5 | 1 Location Map |  |
| Archaeological Background | 1 |  |  |


| Section Heading | Page length @ 1000 words per page | Figures and Plates | Tables |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aims of the Excavation | 0.5 |  |  |
| Methods of excavation and recording of the various specialist subjects | 1 |  |  |
| Results |  |  |  |
| Introduction | 0.5 |  |  |
| Neolithic |  |  |  |
| Stratigraphy, chronology and discussion of mortuary enclosure | 3 | 2 Plans/sections, 4 photos |  |
| Finds | 2 |  |  |
| Environment | 2 |  | 2 |
| Bronze Age |  |  |  |
| The Hoards on the Ebbsfleet peninsula | 6 | 2 plans, 6 figures, 4 plates | 1 |
| Cremation related deposit | 1 | 1 plan |  |
| Finds | 1 | 1 figure |  |
| Environment | 1 |  | 3 |
| Iron Age and Romano-British |  |  |  |
| Cemetery in Area 9 | 4 | 1 plan, 4 figures, 4 plates | 2 |
| Cemetery in Area 14 | 6 | 1 plan, 6 figures, 6 plates | 2 |
| Burials in Areas 15, 16 and Compound 16 | 2 | 3 plans, |  |
| Other finds assemblages | 2 | 1 figure | 2 |
| Animal Bones | 2 | 4 plates | 2 |
| Cemeteries, enclosures and their wider landscape setting | 1 | 1 plan |  |
| Saxon |  |  |  |
| SFB in Area 14 | 0.5 | 1 plan |  |
| Medieval |  |  |  |
| Bakery in Area 8 | 1 | 2 plans, 3 plates | 2 |
| Finds and environmental | 1 |  | 1 |
| Other finds assemblages | 1 | 1 figure |  |
| Medieval enclosures and land-use | 1 |  |  |
| 2nd World War |  |  |  |
| Defensive structures along the pipeline <br> route | 2 | 2 plans, 2 plates |  |
| Discussion |  |  |  |
| The pipeline route and its contribution to the landscape history of Thanet | 1 |  |  |
| Endnote |  |  |  |
| Medieval bakeries in Kent | 5 | 4 plans, 3 plates, 1 reconstruction? |  |
| Bibliography | 4 |  |  |
| Index | 2 |  |  |
| Total (c. 124 pages) | 61.5 | (c. 45 pages) | 17 |

## 9 STORAGE AND CURATION

### 9.1 Museum

9.1.1 It is recommended that the project archive resulting from the excavation be deposited with an appropriate museum in east Kent. No such museum has at this stage been identified. Deposition of the finds with the museum will only be carried out with the full agreement of the landowner.

### 9.2 Conservation

9.2.1 No immediate conservation requirements were noted in the field. Finds which have been identified as of unstable condition and therefore potentially in need of further conservation treatment comprise the shale and metal objects.
9.2.2 Metal objects have been X-radiographed as part of the assessment phase, as a basic record and also to aid identification. On the basis of the X-rays, the range of objects present and their provenance on the Site, 42 objects ( 18 coins; 17 copper alloy, 1 lead and 6 iron) have been selected for further conservation treatment, involving investigative cleaning and stabilisation.

### 9.3 Storage

9.3.1 The finds are currently stored in perforated polythene bags in 85 cardboard or airtight plastic boxes, ordered by material type, following nationally recommended guidelines (Walker 1990).

### 9.4 Discard Policy

9.4.1 Wessex Archaeology follows the guidelines set out in Selection, Retention and Dispersal (Society of Museum Archaeologists 1993), which allows for the discard of selected artefact and ecofact categories which are not considered to warrant any future analysis. In this instance, burnt, unworked flint has already been discarded. Further discard could target the undiagnostic fired clay.
9.4.2 The discard of environmental remains and samples follows the guidelines laid out in Wessex Archaeology's 'Archive and Dispersal Policy for Environmental Remains and Samples'. The archive policy conforms to nationally recommended guidelines (SMA 1993; 1995; English Heritage 2002) and is available upon request.

### 9.5 Archive

9.5.1 The complete site archive, which will include paper records, photographic records, graphics, artefacts and ecofacts, will be prepared following nationally recommended guidelines (SMA 1995).

### 9.6 Copyright

9.6.1 The full copyright of the written/illustrative archive relating to the Site will be retained by Wessex Archaeology Ltd under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 with all rights reserved. The recipient museum, however, will be granted an exclusive licence for the use of the archive for educational purposes, including academic research, providing that such use shall be nonprofitmaking, and conforms to the Copyright and Related Rights regulations 2003.

### 9.7 Security Copy

9.7.1 In line with current best practice, on completion of the project a security copy of the paper records will be prepared, in the form of microfilm. The master jackets and one diazo copy of the microfilm will be submitted to the National Monuments Record Centre (English Heritage), a second diazo copy will be deposited with the paper records, and a third diazo copy will be retained by Wessex Archaeology.

## 10 BIBLIOGRAPHY

Allen, M.J. 1995, 'Land-use history of Round-the Down: the molluscan evidence', in Butler, C., The excavation of a Bronze Age round barrow at Round-the-Down, near Lewes, East Sussex. Sussex Archaeol. Coll. 133, 14-16
Allen, M.J. 2001, 'Land snails; evidence for landscape and land-use change', in Ellis, C.J. and Rawlings, M., Excavations at Balksbury Camp, Andover 1995-97, Hampshire Studies 56, 54-67
Allen, M.J., Morris, M. and Clark, R.H., 1995, 'Food for the Living: a reassessment of a Bronze Age barrow at Buckskin, Basingstoke, Hampshire', Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society 61, 157-189
Bass, W.M., 1987, Human osteology Missouri Archaeological Society
Beek, G.C. van, 1983, Dental Morphology: an illustrated guide, Bristol: Wright PSG
Berry, A.C. and Berry, R.J., 1967, 'Epigenetic variation in the human cranium', Journal of Anatomy 101(2), 261-379
Brothwell, D.R., 1972, Digging Up Bones British Museum (Nat. Hist.), London
Brothwell, D. and Zakrzewski, S., 2004, 'Metric and non-metric studies of archaeological human remains', in M. Brickley and J.I. McKinley (eds.) Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remains British Association for Biological Anthropology and Osteoarchaeology and Institute for Field Archaeology, 24-30
Buikstra, J.E. and Ubelaker, D.H. 1994 Standards for data collection from human skeletal remains Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series 44
Cameron, A., 1985, Human Bone from Clubb's Pit, Isle of Grain, unpublished AML report
Chapman, A., 1999, An Archaeological Resource Assessment of the Neolithic and Bronze Age in Northamptonshire (3rd revision following Leicester seminar). In: East Midlands Archaeological Research Framework: Resource Assessment of Neolithic and Early Bronze Age Northamptonshire. Available: http://www.le.ac.uk/archaeology/research/projects/eastmidsfw/ pdfs/14nhneba.pdf. Accessed: 17 October 2006.
English Heritage 2002, Environmental Archaeology; a guide to theory and practice of methods, from sampling and recovery to post-excavation. Swindon, Centre for Archaeology Guidelines
Evans, J.G. 1972, Land Snails in Archaeology. London, Seminar Press
Finnegan, M., 1978, 'Non-metric variations of the infracranial skeleton', Journal of Anatomy 125(1); 23-37
Frere, S., Bennett, P., Rady, J. and Stow, S., 1987, The Archaeology of Canterbury 8: Canterbury excavations intra- and extra-mural sites 1949-55 and 1980-84
Greig J., 1991, The British Isles, in W. van Zeist, K. Wasylikowa, K.-E. Behre (eds) Progress in Old World Palaeoethnobotany, Rotterdam, 229-334
Guido, M., 1978, The Glass Beads of the Prehistoric and Roman Periods in Britain and Ireland, Rep. Res. Com. Soc. Antiq. London 35
Haselgrove, C., Armit, I., Champion, T. Creighton, J., Gwilt, A., Hill, J.D, Hunter, F. and Woodward, A., 2001, 'Understanding the British Iron Age: an agenda for action: a report for the Iron Age Research Seminar and the Council of the Prehistoric Society', Salisbury, Trust for Wessex Archaeology
Hodgson, J.M., 1976, Soil Survey Field Handbook. Harpenden, Soil Survey Technical Monograph No. 5

Hutcheson, A. and Andrews, P., forthcoming, Excavations on a Late Bronze Age, Anglo-Saxon and medieval settlement site at Manston Road, Ramsgate 19957, Wessex Archaeology Report (forthcoming)
Mays, S.A. and Anderson, T., 1995, Archaeological Research Priorities for Human Remains from South-West England (Kent, East and West Sussex and Surrey) Archaeologia Cantiana CXV, 355-388
McKinley, J.I., 1994, The Anglo-Saxon cemetery at Spong Hill, North Elmham Part VIII: The Cremations. East Anglian Archaeology No. 69
McKinley, J.I., 2004a, Compiling a skeletal inventory: cremated human bone, in M. Brickley and J.I. McKinley (eds.) Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remains British Association for Biological Anthropology and Osteoarchaeology and Institute for Field Archaeology, 9-12
McKinley, J.I., 2004b, 'Compiling a skeletal inventory: disarticulated and co-mingled remains' in M. Brickley and J.I. McKinley (eds.) Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remains British Association for Biological Anthropology and Osteoarchaeology and Institute for Field Archaeology, 1316
McKinley, J.I. (ed.), 2006, 'Human Remains from Section 1 of the Channel Tunnel Rail Link, Kent', CTRL Scheme-wide specialist report series, ADS
McKinley, J.I., forthcoming, CTRL Section I: Human Bone Scheme-wide Overview, CTRL Scheme-wide specialist report series, ADS
Moffett, L, Robinson, M.A. and Straker, S., 1989, Cereals, fruit and nuts: charred plant remains from Neolithic sites in England and Wales and the Neolithic economy, in Milles, A., Williams, D. and Gardner, N. (eds), The Beginnings of Agriculture. Oxford, BAR Int. Ser. 496, 243-61
Morris, E.L., 1994, The Analysis of Pottery, Salisbury: Wessex Archaeology Guideline 4
MPRG 2001, Minimum Standards for the Processing, Recording, Analysis and Publication of Post-Roman Ceramics, medieval Pottery Research Group Occas. Paper 2
Parfitt, K., 1995, Iron Age Burials from Mill Hill, Deal, London: British Museum Press
Parfitt, K., 2003, The Iron Age c. 700 BC-AD 43, in T. Lawson and D. Killingray (eds) A historical atlas of Kent, Chichester: Phillimore
Perkins, D.R.J., Boast, E., Wilson, T. and Macpherson-Grant, N., 1998, 'Kent International Business Park, Manston: Excavations and Evaluations 19941997, Report 1'. Archaeologia Cantiana 118, 217-255
Philpott, R., 1991, Burial Practices in Roman Britain: a survey of grave treatment and furnishing, AD 43-410, Brit. Archaeol. Rep. 219, Oxford
Pollard, R.J., 1988, The Roman Pottery of Kent, Kent Archaeol. Soc. Monog. 5
Salway. P., 1981, Roman Britain, Clarendon Press, Oxford
Scheuer, L. and Black, S., 2000, Developmental Juvenile Osteology Academic Press: London
SGRP 1994, Guidelines for the Archiving of Roman Pottery, Study Group for Roman Pottery Guidelines Advisory Document 1
SMA 1993, Selection, Retention and Dispersal of Archaeological Collections, Society of Museum Archaeologists
SMA 1995, Towards an Accessible Archaeological Archive, Society of Museum Archaeologists

Southern Water Services Ltd. (SWS Ltd) 2005, Margate and Broadstairs Urban Wastewater Treatment Scheme: code of construction practice
Symonds, R.P., and Wade, S., 1999, Colchester Archaeological Report 10: Roman pottery from excavations in Colchester, 1971-86, Colchester Archaeol. Rep. 10
Thompson, I., 1982, Grog-Tempered 'Belgic' Pottery of South-Eastern England, Oxford: Brit. Archaeol. Rep. 108
Vince, A.G. and Jenner, A., 1991, 'The Saxon and early medieval pottery of London' in Vince, A.G. (ed.), Aspects of Saxon and Norman London 2: Finds and Environmental Evidence, London and Middlesex Archaeological Society Special Paper 12, 19-119.
Walker, K., 1990, Guidelines for the Preparation of Excavation Archives for LongTerm Storage, UKIC Archaeology Section.
Walker, K.E. and Farwell, D.E., 2000, Twyford Down, Hampshire: archaeological investigations on the M3 motorway from Bar End to Compton, 1990-93, Hampshire Field Club and Archaeological Society monograph 9, Winchester: Hampshire Field Club in co-operation with the Trust for Wessex Archaeology and the Highways Agency
Wessex Archaeology 1992, Weatherlees Hill WTW, Nr Ramsgate, Kent. Archaological evaluation, unpub. client report, ref. W516, project no 34986.
Wessex Archaeology 1993, The Southern Rivers Palaeolithic Project Report 2 19921993 The South West and South of the Thames, unpublished report no 33645
Wessex Archaeology 2004, Weatherlees Wastewater Treatment Works, Ebbsfleet, Kent: Archaeological Evaluation Report. Ref. 54746.05
Wessex Archaeology 2005a, Margate to Weatherlees Hill Wastewater Treatment Works Twin Pipeline: Interim Report. Ref. 59481.01
Wessex Archaeology 2005b, Cliffs End Farm, Ramsgate, Kent. Archaeological assessment report, unpub. client report, ref. 56950.04.
Wessex Archaeology 2005c, Margate and Broadstairs Urban Wastewater Treatment Scheme: Margate to Weatherlees Hill Wastewater Treatment Works Twin Pipeline. Method Statement for Archaeological Investigations. Ref. 58550.01
Wessex Archaeology 2006, A228 West Malling \& Leybourne Bypass, West Malling, Kent: Archaeological Excavation and Watching Brief Works. Post-excavation Assessment Report and Proposals for Analysis and Final Publication, unpub. client report, ref. 59562.01
Williams, J. and Brown, N., 1999, An archaeological research framework for the Greater Thames Estuary, Chelmsford: Essex County Council, Planning Division: Kent County Council, Strategic Planning Directorate: English Heritage, Greater London Archaeological Advisory Service: Thames Estuary Partnership

## Appendix I: Finds Tables

Table 15: Finds totals by material type and by trench (number / weight in grammes) CBM = ceramic building material

| Material | 1, 2 \& D | 3, 6 \& 7 | 8 | 9 | 14 | 15 | 16 | C. 16 | Joss Bay | Manston | unstrat. | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pottery | 162/1198 | 18/192 | 132/1703 | 795/5559 | 3303/64,020 | 656/8613 | 3127/36,069 | 3620/34,884 | 24/79 | 163/2148 | - | 11,997/154,465 |
| Early prehist. | 2 | - | - |  | 161 | - | 10 | - |  | - | - | 173 |
| Late prehist. | 93 | 3 | 82 | 19 | 71 | 36 | 637 | 3176 | 8 | 9 | - | 4134 |
| LIA/Roman | 49 | 3 | 4 | 682 | 3018 | 423 | 2470 | 352 | 12 | 145 | - | 7158 |
| Saxon | - | - | - | - | 53 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 54 |
| medieval | - | 9 | 46 | 93 | - | 194 | 2 | 83 | 2 | 6 | - | 435 |
| Post-med | 16 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 4 | - | - | - | 25 |
| Undated | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 5 | 5 | 1 | - | - | 18 |
| CBM | - | 1/1 | - | 1/20 | - | 12/1494 | 28/1180 | 42/1668 | 1/47 | - | - | 85/4410 |
| Mortar/Plaster | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4/66 | 8/1188 | - | - | - | 12/1254 |
| Fired Clay | - | - | - | 36/377 | 3/92 | 236/2655 | 175/1885 | 184/1796 | 1/2 | 4/35 | 8/43 | 647/6885 |
| Stone | - | - | - | 23/15162 | 8/8852 | 148/5513 | 82/13662 | 42/10151 | - | 2/2261 | 1/1572 | 306/57,173 |
| Flint (no. only) | 435 | 45 | 63 | 66 | 337 | 79 | 546 | 518 | 100 | 1 | 5 | 2195 |
| Burnt Flint | 13/227 | 41/785 | 15/280 | 408/2866 | 673/9195 | 98/2773 | 1025/50,495 | 664/25,062 | 12/572 | 3/99 | - | 2952/92,354 |
| Glass | 5/199 | - | - | 2/4 | 9/11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16/214 |
| Slag | - | - | - | - | 8/177 | - | 16/477 | - | - | - | - | 24/654 |
| Metalwork (no. objs) | 8 | 2 | - | 133 | 631 | 77 | 83 | 72 | - | 9 | 2 | 1017 |
| Coins | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 16 |
| Copper alloy | 3 | 2 | - | 16 | 7 | 10 | 23 | 36 | - | 1 | - | 98 |
| Iron | - | - | - | 109 | 622 | 54 | 52 | 32 | - | 8 | 1 | 878 |
| Lead | 5 | - | - | - | - | 6 | 5 | 3 | - | - | - | 19 |
| Other Metal | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Shale | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1/12 | - | - | - | 1/12 |
| Worked Bone (no. objs) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Human Bone | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |
| Unburnt | - |  | - | - | 11 inhum. | 3 inhum. | 1 inhum. | 2 inhum. | - | - | - | 17 inhum. |
|  |  | 67 g redep. |  |  | 804 g redep. |  | 2442 g redep. | 284 g redep. |  |  |  | 3597 g redep. |
| Animal Bone | 7/5 | 49/74 | 26/153 | 368/1087 | 1581/1929 | 1206/7045 | 3442/43663 | 2222/11140 | 72/297 | 34/280 | 204/3772 | 9211/69,445 |
| Shell | 5/21 | 1/1 | 296/723 | 710/2334 | 78/710 | 419/3448 | 415/4786 | 31/260 | 3/3 | 18/295 | - | 1976/12,581 |

Table 16: Breakdown of pottery assemblage by ware type

| Date Range | Ware Type | No. sherds |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Early Prehistoric | Flint-tempered wares | 39 |
|  | Grog-tempered wares | 10 |
|  | Peterborough Ware | 124 |
|  | sub-total early prehistoric | 173 |
| Later prehistoric | Deverel-Rimbury | 10 |
|  | Flint-tempered wares | 3819 |
|  | Grog-tempered wares | 89 |
|  | Sandy wares | 200 |
|  | Coarse, gritty sandy wares | 6 |
|  | Glauconitic sandy wares | 3 |
|  | Shell-tempered wares | 7 |
|  | sub-total later prehistoric | 4134 |
| LIA/Roman: imports | Amphora | 2484 |
|  | Central Gaulish colour-coated ware | 2 |
|  | Moselkeramik | 1 |
|  | Pompeian-red ware | 1 |
|  | Samian | 67 |
|  | N French/SE Eng mortaria | 5 |
|  | Terra Nigra | 2 |
| LIA/Roman: British finewares | Colour-coated wares, unassigned | 25 |
|  | Imitation Gallo-Belgic | 9 |
|  | Oxford colour-coated ware | 13 |
| LIA/Roman: coarsewares | Flint-tempered wares | 1300 |
|  | Greywares | 254 |
|  | Grog-tempered wares | 995 |
|  | Hoo ware | 1 |
|  | Oxford mortaria | 4 |
|  | Oxidised wares | 447 |
|  | Patchgrove ware | 2 |
|  | Misc sandy wares | 1224 |
|  | Shell-tempered wares | 23 |
|  | Mortaria, unassigned | 4 |
|  | Verulamium region whiteware | 7 |
|  | White-slipped redware | 5 |
|  | Whitewares | 283 |
|  | sub-total LIA/Roman | 7158 |
| Saxon | Organic tempered ware | 53 |
|  | Sandy ware | 1 |
|  | sub-total Saxon | 54 |
| medieval | Pingsdorf ware | 4 |
|  | Shell-tempered wares | 3 |
|  | Whitewares | 17 |
|  | Misc. sandy wares | 287 |
|  | Shell-tempered wares | 53 |
|  | Tyler Hill ware | 71 |
|  | sub-total medieval | 435 |


| Date Range | Ware Type | No. sherds |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Post medieval | Redwares | 7 |
|  | Stoneware | 1 |
|  | Yellow ware | 1 |
|  | Refined whitewares | 14 |
|  | Porcelain | 2 |
|  |  | 25 |
| Undated | Flint-tempered wares sub-total post-medieval | 2 |
|  | Oxidised ware | 2 |
|  | Sandy wares | 1 |
|  | Shell-tempered wares | 10 |
|  | Uncertain | 4 |
|  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Sub-total undated |
|  |  | 18 |

Table 17: Pottery by area (number of sherds)

| Date Range | 1-2 | 1-D | D | 3 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 14 | 15 | 16 | Comp. 16 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Joss } \\ & \text { Bay } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Manston | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Early Prehistoric |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 37 |  | 10 |  |  |  | 47 |
| Late Neolithic |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 124 |  |  |  |  |  | 126 |
| Middle/Late Bronze Age |  |  |  |  |  | 82 |  | 6 |  | 12 | 78 |  |  | 178 |
| Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | 2448 |  |  | 2457 |
| Iron Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 380 | 94 |  |  | 476 |
| Late Prehistoric |  | 1 | 92 | 1 | 2 |  | 19 | 65 | 34 | 236 | 556 | 8 | 9 | 1023 |
| LIA/Roman | 1 | 2 | 46 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 682 | 3018 | 423 | 2470 | 352 | 12 | 145 | 7158 |
| Saxon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 53 |  |  |  | 1 |  | 54 |
| medieval |  |  |  | 4 | 5 | 46 | 93 |  | 194 | 2 | 83 | 2 | 6 | 435 |
| Post medieval | 13 | 1 | 2 |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 | 3 | 4 |  |  | 25 |
| Unknown |  | 2 |  | 2 |  |  | 1 |  | 2 | 5 | 5 | 1 |  | 18 |
| TOTAL | 14 | 8 | 140 | 8 | 10 | 132 | 795 | 3303 | 656 | 3127 | 3620 | 24 | 160 | 11,997 |

Table 18: Breakdown of the flint assemblage

| Flint Types | No. | \% of assemblage |
| :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Retouched tools: |  | 0.05 |
| Microliths | 84 | 3.82 |
| Scrapers | 5 | 0.23 |
| Piercers | 2 | 0.09 |
| Core Tools | 4 | 0.18 |
| Microdenticulates | 2 | 0.09 |
| Knives | 1 | 0.05 |
| Fabricators | 23 | 1.05 |
| Notched pieces | 51 | 2.32 |
| Misc. retouched pieces | 173 |  |
| Retouched tools sub-total |  |  |
|  | 3 | 0.14 |
| Other tools: |  | 81.14 |
| Hammerstones |  |  |
|  | 1781 | 0.27 |
| Debitage: | 31 | $(3.05)$ |
| Flakes (incl. broken) | 6 | 0.09 |
| Blades (incl. broken) | $(67)$ | 6.33 |
| Bladelets (incl. broken) | 2 | 0.05 |
| Utilized flakes, blades, bladelets | 139 | 2.69 |
| Core preparation / rejuvenation pieces | 1 | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 \%}$ |
| Cores / core fragments | 59 |  |
| Chips / microdebitage | $\mathbf{2 1 9 5}$ |  |
| Irregular debitage |  |  |
|  | Total |  |
|  |  |  |

Table 19: Worked flint by area

| Site | Debitage | Tools |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Areas 1-2, 1D | 102 | 15 |
| Area 3 | 39 | 1 |
| Area 7 | 6 | 1 |
| Area 8 | 63 | 6 |
| Area 9 | 66 | 13 |
| Area 10 | 0 | 2 |
| Area 11 | 1 | 1 |
| Compound 11-12 | 4 | 8 |
| Area 14 | 337 | 14 |
| Area 15 | 79 | 13 |
| Area 16 | 546 | 47 |
| Compound 16 | 276 | 17 |
| D | 318 | 18 |
| Joss Bay | 100 | 2 |
| Manston Airport | 1 | 0 |
| Various unstrat. | 90 | 9 |
| TOTAL | $\mathbf{2 0 2 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 7}$ |

## Table 20: Results from scan of unburnt human bone

KEY: amtl - ante mortem tooth loss; op - osteophytes; mv - morphological variation; C - cervical; T - thoracic; L - lumbar; bsm - body surface margins; dl - destructive lesion

| context | cut | deposit type | date | quantification | age/sex | pathology | comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1029 | 1028 | redep.; ditch fill | RB | c. 5\% a.u. | subadult c. 15-17 yr. |  | old breaks, abraded (1); joins 1032 |
| 1032 | 1028 | redep.; ditch fill | RB | 3 frags. u.l. | subadult c. 15-17 yr. |  | old breaks, abraded (1); joins 1033 |
| 1033 | 1028 | redep. (looks disarticulated); ditch fill | RB | c. $25 \%$ a.u.l. | subadult c. 15-17 yr. |  | abraded \& eroded (1-4); old breaks. Some mixing; few articulating parts. Some metrics with reconstruction. |
| 1088 | 1208 | redep.; ditch fill |  | c. 3\% s. | subadult/adult $c$. 14-30 yr. ??female |  | old \& fresh breaks |
| 1111 | 1110 | in situ burial | RB | c. $98 \%$ | adult >50 yr. male | amtl; caries; calculus; abscess; sinusitis; op - knees, tarsals, right hand, T bsm; dl - right hand; fracture - ribs; osteoarthritis -costo-vertebral; degenerative disc disease - L; Schmorl's node - T | 1-3 (skull); most metrics with some reconstruction (esp. skull, some fresh breaks), some mixing; some rewashing needed (esp. a. \& 1.) |
| 1127 | 1195 | redep.; ditch fill | ?M/LIA | 1 frag. 1. | adult |  | abraded \& polished (2-3) |
| 1184 | 1195 | redep.; ditch fill | ?M/LIA | c. $25 \%$ s.l. | adult c. 18-30 yr. male | calculus; mv - wormians | skull (1) stained, will reconstruct, deposited dry bone; long bone (2) |
| 3122 | 3121 | ?coffined burial | RB | c. $99 \%$ | adult >50 yr. male | amtl; abscess; calculus; caries; osteoarthritis - L, T, C; degenerative disc disease $-\mathrm{L}, \mathrm{T}$, C; ankylosis - C6-78; calcified cartilage - rib \& thyroid.; enthesophytes - femora, calcanea, iliac crests; exostoses -1 . humerus | 2-4 eroded; metric with slight reconstruction |
| 3137 | 3131 | redep; ditch fill | ? | 1 frag. a. | adult $>45$ yr. male |  | eroded \& abraded (2) |
| 3138 | 3131 | redep. ; ditch fill | ? | 6 frags. a. | adult $>25 \mathrm{yr}$. |  | 1-2; ? $=2137$ |


| context | cut | deposit type | date | quantification | age/sex | pathology |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3139 | 3131 | redep.; ditch fill | $?$ | comment |  |  |
| 3309 | 3308 | in situ burial | RB | c. $97 \%$ |  |  |


| context | cut | deposit type | date | quantification | age/sex | pathology | comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6161 | $\begin{aligned} & ? 6162 / \\ & ? 6124 \end{aligned}$ | ? in situ burial | RB | c. $5 \%$ s.a. | infant c. 1-3 yr. |  | eroded (4-5) \& heavily fragmented. Context description not clear as to form of this deposit. |
| 6164 | 6093 | coffined burial | RB | c. $85 \%$ | adult c. 30-45 yr. male | calculus; amtl; abscess | eroded (3-4). Some metrics with reconstruction, not much skull. |
| 6168 | 6166 | coffined burial | RB | c. $35 \%$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { infant } c .3-4 \text { yr. } \\ & + \text { some intrusive adult teeth. } \end{aligned}$ |  | eroded (3-4); fragmented. requires some rewashing |
| 6171 | 6169 | coffined burial | RB | c. $90 \%$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { adult } c .30-45 \text { yr. } \\ & \text { ??female (acute gsn but rest F) } \end{aligned}$ | amt1; calculus; abscess; periosteal new bone - left ribs (visceral surface) | eroded (2-5); limited metrics; needs some rewashing - esp. maxilla/mandible. |
| 6172 | 6154 | coffined burial | RB | c. 8\% | subadult/adult c. 15-25 yr. |  | eroded 5-5+, mostly dust \& scraps. |
| 6174 | 6176 | coffined burial | RB | c. $1 \% \mathrm{~s}$. | infant c. 4-5 yr. |  | tooth crowns only |
| 6177 | 6165 | in situ burial | RB | c. 3\% s.u.l. | adult $>30 \mathrm{yr}$. |  | eroded/degraded (4-5+). |
| 6185 | 6214 | redep. in grave fill | RB | 1) c. $36 \%$ <br> 2) c. $10 \% \mathrm{~s}$. | 1) juvenile $c .5-8$ yr. u.l. <br> 2) subadult/adult $c$. 15-20 yr. |  | eroded (2-3); dark staining, longitudinal splitting. |
| 6186 | 6214 | ?coffined burial | RB | c. $85 \%$ | adult c. 30-50 yr. male | calculus; caries | eroded/degraded (2-5); <br> fragmented; few metrics; skull may reconstruct (mostly fresh breaks). |
| 7175 | 7173 | redep.; ditch fill |  | 7 frags. s.u.l. | subadult/adult > 16 yr . |  | stained/?scorched; eroded (4); some odd horizontal marks on humerus shaft (?fungus/root etching stained black) |

Table 21: Results from scan of cremated bone

| context | cut | deposit type | bone weight | age/sex | pyre goods/comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6004 | 6003 | ?rpd in grave fill | 28 g | subadult/adult > 13 yr . |  |
| 6005 | 6003 | urned burial | 688 g | adult | bird bone + other animal. 5 spits \& quads.; some trabecular |
| 6008 | 6008 | urned burial | 205.0 g | subadult/adult $>13 \mathrm{yr}$. | some variation |
| 6010 | 6009 | rpd in grave fill | 13 g | subadult/adult $>13 \mathrm{yr}$. | quadrants |
| 6011 | 6009 | urned burial | 295g | adult $>18 \mathrm{yr}$. | 4 spits, spit 4 split.; Some trabecular. Some variation. |
| 6013 | 6012 | rpd in grave fill | 17 g | >infant | no trabecular; some variation. |
| 6014 | 6012 | urned burial | 603 g | adult $>23 \mathrm{yr}$. | bird bone; some trabecular; some variation |
| 6016 | 6015 | rpd in grave fill | 28 g | subadult/adult $>13 \mathrm{yr}$. | spitted \& quadranted; no trabecular; some variation |
| 6017 | 6015 | urned burial | 843g | adult $>18 \mathrm{yr}$. | bird bone. 2 spits - to top of bone \& bone. Some trabecular, some variation. |
| 6018 | 6012 | ?urned burial/ ?accessory | 10 g | infant/juvenile $c .4-6$ yr + subadult/adult | no trabecular; some variation |
| 6020 | 6019 | grave fill | 5 g | subadult/adult > 13 yr . | no trabecular; worn \& chalky |
| 6021 | 6019 | urned burial |  |  | Some animal. 2 spits; backfill-bone \& bone, latter quads. Some variation. Little trabecular. |
| 6023 | 6022 | grave fill | 20 g | subadult/adult > 18 yr . | no trabecular, worn \& chalky |
| 6024 | 6022 | urned burial | 1400 g | adult $>35 \mathrm{yr}$. | Bird bone. 3 spits, lower one (with bone) quads. some variation; some trabecular. |
| 6026 | 6025 | ? unurned burial | 200 g | subadult/adult >13 yr. | Spits (2) and quads. Some blue/black. No much trabecular |
| 6034 | 6033 | ?rpd in ?post hole | 6 g | subadult/adult | worn; no trabecular |
| 6036 | 6035 | ?in situ or rpd? <br> (??poss. pyre site) | 10 g | >infant | No trabecular bone |
| 6048 | 6049 | rpd inh. grave fill | 22g | adult $>18 \mathrm{yr}$. |  |
| 8196 | 8195 | grave fill + ?unurned burial (records unclear) | 214g | adult $>21 \mathrm{yr}$. | u/b pig tooth (?grave good). quads., 3 SF bits and some from a vessel; some trabecular |
| 8197 | 8198 | unurned burial | 869 | subadult/adult $>15 \mathrm{yr}$. | quads.; no trabecular; some blue |
| 8200 | 8199 | grave fill | 2.8 g | subadult/adult $>13 \mathrm{yr}$. | $\mathrm{u} / \mathrm{b}$ pig tooth (grave good?). little trabecular; |
| 8201 | 8208 | unurned burial + rpd | 155.3 g | adult $>18$ yr. | quads. \& ? spits - will need eviro. info.; eroded; little trabecular bone |
| 8203 | 8202 | grave fill | 89 g | subadult/adult > 15 yr . | quad. \& 2 spits; slightly eroded; little trabecular, rare variation. |


| context | cut | deposit type | bone <br> weight | age/sex | pyre goods/comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 8204 | 8199 | ?casket burial | 440 g | adult $>18 \mathrm{yr}$. | slightly abraded; some trabecular, some variation. |
| 8205 | 8202 | unurned burial | 548 g | adult $>23$ yr. | slightly eroded; some trabecular. |
| 8207 | 8206 | grave fill | 32 g | subadult/adult $>13$ yr. | 3 spits, all in quads. No trabecular. |
| 8209 | 8273 | unurned burial + <br> grave fill | 143.8 g | adult $>18 \mathrm{yr}$. | 9 bags - exc. 4 spits all quads.; burial (ON 654) much trabecular.; some variations |
| 8211 | 8199 | ?grave fill | 19 g | subadult/adult .13yr | some variation. |
| 8212 | 8209 | casket burial | 256 g | adult $>18 \mathrm{yr}$, | little trabecular; some variation |
| 8223 | 8206 | unurned burial | 227 g | adult $>18$ yr. | little trabecular |
| 8272 | 8273 | unurned burial | 224.7 g | subadult $16-18$ yr. | some trabecular |

Table 22: Condition and preservation of animal bone by area (N)

| Area | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 6}$ | Area D | Com. 16 | Manston | Joss <br> Bay |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{N}$ | 3 | 215 | 156 | 245 | 2109 | 1 | 928 | 7 | 30 |
| Condition | Very <br> poor | Poor | Poor | Fair | Fair | Very <br> poor | Fair | Fair | Poor |
| Gnawing | - | 1 | - | 4 | 112 | - | 21 | 2 | - |
| Burnt | - | 9 | 47 | 6 | 4 | - | 34 | - | - |
| Loose teeth | - | 11 | 16 | 9 | 28 | - | 58 | 1 | - |

Table 23: Animal bone species list and percentages per area (NISP)

| Species | Area 8 |  | Area 9 |  | Area 14 |  | Area 15 |  | Area 16 |  | Com. 16 |  | Manston |  | Joss Bay |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NISP | \% | NISP | \% | NISP | \% | NISP | \% | NISP | \% | NISP | \% | NISP | \% | NISP | \% |
| Equid | 1 | 33 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 56 | 3 | 19 | 2 | 1 | 14 | 5 | 17 |
| Cattle | 2 | 66 | 31 | 14 | 9 | 6 | 33 | 13 | 676 | 32 | 212 | 23 | 2 | 29 |  |  |
| Sheep/Goat |  |  | 41 | 19 | 6 | 4 | 33 | 13 | 650 | 31 | 171 | 18 | 3 | 43 |  |  |
| Pig |  |  | 5 | 2 | 22 | 14 | 8 | 3 | 69 | 3 | 23 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Dog |  |  | 25 | 12 |  |  | 13 | 5 | 36 | 2 | 193 | 21 |  |  |  |  |
| Bird |  |  | 23 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 6 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Small mammal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | 0 | 2 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| Fish |  |  | 8 | 4 |  |  | 76 | 31 | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Amphibian |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 20 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indet |  |  | 81 | 38 | 121 | 76 | 70 | 29 | 605 | 29 | 282 | 30 | 1 | 14 | 25 | 83 |
| Total | 3 | 99 | 215 | 100 | 160 | 102 | 245 | 99 | 2109 | 100 | 928 | 99 | 7 | 100 | 30 | 100 |

Table 24: Number of bones with potential to inform on population characteristics and butchery

| Area | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 6}$ | Com. 16 | Manston | Joss Bay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NISP | 3 | 134 | 35 | 175 | 1504 | 646 | 6 | 5 |
| Age | - | 18 | 6 | 18 | 404 | 143 | - | 1 |
| Measure | - | 15 | 3 | 12 | 223 | 89 | - | 1 |
| Butchery | - | 1 | - | 2 | 20 | 6 | - | - |
| Pathology | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |

## Appendix II: Environmental Tables

Table 25: Charred Plant and Wood Charcoal Remains

| Feature <br> No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Root } \\ & \mathrm{s} \mathrm{ml} \end{aligned}$ | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Area 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Late Neolithic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mortuary Enclosure Ditch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7021 | 7023 | 601 | 10 | 10 | 70 | C | - | grain fragments | - |  | C |
| Early Bronze Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ring-ditch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7091 | 7069 | 600 | 38 | 125 | 10 | C | - | grain fragment | - |  | - |
| Area 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bronze Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pit (possible cremation related deposit) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7187 | 7188 | 602 | 20 | 10 | 50 | C | - | grain fragment | C | Chenopodium | C |
| Late Saxon/Early medieval |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oven |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7314 | 7264 | 608 | 9 | 30 |  |  | - | free-threshing wheat and barley grain fragments | A | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Anthemis, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 7259 | 613 | 9 | 20 | 25 | B | - | free-threshing wheat and barley grains | C | Chenopodium | C |
|  | 7260 | 615 | 10 | 10 |  | C | - | grain fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 7293 | 616 | 30 | 40 | 50 | B | - | ?free-threshing wheat grain fragments | B | Vicia/Lathyrus, Euphorbia, Chenopodium | - |
| Posthole |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7254 | 7255 | 607 | 10 | 60 |  |  | B | free-threshing wheat and barley grain fragments, ?rye grain fragments, freethreshing wheat and barley rachis fragments | A | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Poaceae, Chenopodium | B |


| Feature <br> No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size $\mathrm{ml}$ | Root s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SFB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7250 | 7276 | 604 | 6 | 80 | 20 | A* | A | free-threshing wheat and barley and ?rye grains, free-threshing wheat and barley chaff | A* | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Poaceae, Anthemis | A* |
|  | 7271 | 605 | 10 | 40 | 60 | A* | B | free-threshing wheat, barley and ?rye grains, free-threshing wheat and barley chaff | A* | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Euphorbia, elder, Polygonaceae, Poaceae, Anthemis, Tripleurospermum, Stellaria, Chenopodium | B |
|  | 7268 | 606 | 7 | 75 | 30 | A* | C | free-threshing wheat and barley grain fragments, ?rye grains, barley rachis fragments | A* | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Poaceae, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 7265 | 609 | 10 | 40 | 60 | C | - | grain fragments | A | Avena/Bromus, elder, Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium (probably modern) | B |
|  | 7251 | 610 | 10 | 80 | 30 | A* | C | free-threshing wheat, barley and ?rye grains, barley chaff | A* | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Stellaria, elder, Tripleurospermum, Anthemis, Poaceae, Chenopodium | A |
|  | 7256 | 611 | 10 | 20 | 60 | A | C | Free-threshing wheat and barley grains, barley chaff fragment | A | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Plantago, Anthemis | C |
|  | 7253 | 612 | 10 | 40 | 60 | A | - | free-threshing wheat and barley grains | A | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Euphorbia, Chenopodium | B |
|  | 7261 | 614 | 20 | 150 | 60 | $\mathrm{A}^{* *}$ | C | barley, free-threshing wheat and ?rye grains, chaff fragments | A** | sloe fragment, Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Poaceae, Centaurea, Anthemis, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | B |
| Ditch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7242 | 7244 | 603 | 20 | 60 |  | $\mathrm{A}^{* *}$ | - | free-threshing wheat and barley grain fragments, ?rye grains | A** | Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Avena/Bromus, hazelnut fragment, parenchyma, Poaceae, Chenopodium | A |
| Undated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pot Fill |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7187 | 7202 | 619 | 16.5 | 40 | 10 |  | - |  | C | Chenopodium | A |


| Feature No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Flot Size } \\ \mathrm{ml} \end{array}$ | Root s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Area 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Romano-British |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cremation related deposits and pot fills |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8208 | 8201 | 717 | 27 | 60 | 70 | A | A | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | A | Euphorbia, Vicia/Lathyrus, Poaceae, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8201 | 718 | 18 | 15 | 50 | C | - | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments | C | Euphoria, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8201 | 719 | 18 | 10 | 50 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragment | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, hazelnut fragment, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8201 | 725 | 18 | 30 | 50 | A | B | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | B |
|  | 8201 | 726 | 19 | 10 | 30 | B | C | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragment | C | Poaceae, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8201 | 727* | 12 | 10 | 50 | C | - | grain fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8201 | 738 | 10 | 30 | 60 | C | - | grain fragments | B | Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium (probably modern) | B |
|  | 8201 | 739 | 10 | 30 | 50 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8201 | 740 | 10 | 30 | 50 | C | C | wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | B |
|  | 8201 | 752 | 17 | 40 | 40 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | B |
|  | 8201 | 753 | 10 | 30 | 35 | C | - | grain fragments | C | Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8201 | 754 | 16 | 15 | 30 | C | C | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | B |
|  | 8212 | 756 | 4 | 5 | 60 | C | C | wheat grain fragments, glume fragment | - |  |  |
|  | 8201 | 755 | 1 | 1 | 40 | C | - | grain fragment | - |  | - |
|  | 8201 | 789 | 0.6 | 1 | 50 | - | - |  | - |  | C |
| 8195 | 8196 | 703 | 7 | 10 | 70 | C | C | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8196 | 704 | 6 | 5 | 70 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Vicia/Lathyrus, Euphorbia, Chenopodium (probably modern) | C |
|  | 8196 | 709 | 10 | 15 | 80 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Euphorbia, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8196 | 710 | 9 | 10 | 80 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Euphorbia, Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8196 | 790 | 0.8 | 3 | 50 | C | - | grain fragment | C | Chenopodium (probably modern) | C |


| Feature No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | Root s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8199 | 8200 | 711 | 2 | 2 | 75 | - | - | none | - |  | - |
|  | 8200 | 716 | 2 | 3 | 75 | - | C | glume fragment | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8200 | 720 | 5 | 10 | 75 | B | C | wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Poaceae, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8211 | 732 | 10 | 10 | 75 | C | B | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Euphorbia | C |
|  | 8204 | 735 | 2.2 | 5 | 50 | C | C | grain fragment, glume fragment | - |  | - |
|  | 8200 | 751 | 5 | 5 | 65 | C | C | ?wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Poaceae, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8200 | 791 | 0.8 | 1 | 60 | C | C | grain fragment, glume fragment | - |  | - |
| 8202 | 8203 | 712 | 10 | 10 | 70 | B | A | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8203 | 713 | 7 | 10 | 80 | B | A | ?barley grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Polygonaceae, Euphorbia, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8203 | 714 | 9 | 10 | 60 | C | C | wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8203 | 715 | 7 | 3 | 70 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8203 | 721 | 10 | 10 | 75 | B | A | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8203 | 722 | 4 | 5 | 75 | C | B | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Euphorbia, Arrhenatherum elatius | - |
|  | 8203 | 723 | 10 | 10 | 80 | B | B | ?hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8203 | 724 | 8 | 5 | 60 | B | - | grain fragments | C | Euphorbia, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8205 | 737 | 3 | 2 | 65 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Euphorbia, Vicia/Lathyrus | - |
|  | 8203 | 787 | 0.3 | 1 | 50 | - | - |  | C | Chenopodium (probably modern) | - |
|  | 8203 | 792 | 2 | 1 | 70 | - | - | none | - | none | - |
| 8273 | 8209 | 733 | 9 | 5 | 70 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Poaceae, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 736 | 9 | 5 | 50 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 741 | 12 | 25 | 70 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8209 | 749 | 10 | 10 | 60 | B | A | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume and barley rachis fragments | B | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 750 | 5 | 2 | 60 | C | - | grain fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 758 | 9 | 10 | 40 | C | C | barley grain fragments, glume base fragment | A | Chenopodium (probably modern) | C |


| Feature No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | Root <br> s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8273 | 8209 | 760 | 10 | 10 | 50 | B | B | wheat grain fragments, glume and culm node fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 776 | 7 | 5 | 60 | C | C | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium (probably modern) | - |
|  | 8209 | 777 | 4 | 2 | 50 | C | B | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 778 | 6 | 5 | 70 | C | C | barley and wheat grain fragments, glume and barley chaff fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, hazelnut fragment, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 779 | 4 | 5 | 70 | C | - | wheat grain fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 780 | 5 | 5 | 60 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | - |  | - |
|  | 8209 | 781 | 5 | 3 | 50 | B | C | hulled wheat fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 782 | 3 | 2 | 70 | C | C | grain fragment, glume fragment | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8209 | 781 | 5 | 3 | 50 | B | C | hulled wheat fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 782 | 3 | 2 | 70 | C | C | grain fragment, glume fragment | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8209 | 783 | 5 | 5 | 70 | B | B | barley and hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Euphorbia, Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8272 | 785 | 3 | 5 | 35 | - | C | glume fragment | - |  | - |
|  | 8209 | 788 | 2 | 5 | 75 | C | - | wheat grain fragments | C | Euphorbia, Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8209 | 794 | 0.1 | 1 | 10 | C | C | grain fragments, glume base fragment | C | Anthemis | - |
|  | 8209 | 795 | 1 | 1 | 30 | - | C | glume base | - |  | - |
|  | 8209 | 796 | 3 | 5 | 20 | - | - | none | - | none | - |
| 8197 | 8198 | 705 | 5 | 5 | 50 | - | - |  | C | Chenopodium (probably modern) | C |
|  | 8198 | 706 | 5 | 5 | 60 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Euphorbia | C |
|  | 8198 | 707 | 3 | 3 | 65 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
|  | 8198 | 708 | 3 | 3 | 80 | - | C | glume fragments | C | Polygonaceae | - |
| 8206 | 8207 | 727 | 10 | 10 | 25 | C | C | grain fragments, glume bases | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | B |
|  | 8207 | 728 | 10 | 15 | 50 | B | C | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8207 | 729 | 20 | 70 | 25 | C | C | wheat grain fragments, glume base fragment | C | Chenopodium | A |
|  | 8207 | 730 | 20 | 40 | 30 | B | C | wheat and ?barley grain fragments, glume and barley rachis fragments | B | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | A |


| Feature No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Flot Size } \\ \mathrm{ml} \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Root <br> s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8206 | 8207 | 731 | 8 | 10 | 40 | - | B | glume fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 8207 | 742 | 18 | 150 | 15 | C | C | grain fragments, glume base | - |  | A* |
|  | 8207 | 743 | 8 | 50 | 10 | C | C | grain fragments, glume base | C | Chenopodium | A* |
|  | 8207 | 744 | 6 | 45 | 10 | - | C | glume bases | C | Chenopodium | A* |
|  | 8207 | 745 | 20 | 30 | 65 | C | B | grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium (probably modern) | C |
|  | 8207 | 746 | 17 | 40 | 35 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus | A |
|  | 8207 | 747 | 12 | 40 | 20 | C | C | hulled wheat and barley grains, glume fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | A* |
|  | 8207 | 748 | 6 | 10 | 50 | C | B | ?hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | - |  | B |
|  | 8223 | 770 | 5 | 5 | 30 | - | C | glume base | C | Polygonaceae, Vicia/Lathyrus | B |
|  | 8207 | 793 | 0.6 | 5 | 30 | C | - | wheat grain fragment | C | Euphorbia, Chenopodium | - |
| Ditches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8145 | 8148 | 701 | 20 | 40 | 80 | A | - | hulled wheat and ? Barley grains | C | Avena/Bromus | - |
| 8310 | 8311 | 784 | 20 | 100 | 40 | $\mathrm{A}^{*}$ | C | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, barley rachis | A | Avena/Bromus, Galium, Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | A |
| 8213 | 8214 | 757 | 20 | 15 | 65 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | hazel nut fragments, Chenopodium | - |
| 8254 | 8255 | 774 | 17 | 25 | 50 | A | - | ?hulled wheat grain fragments | B | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, hazelnut fragments, Chenopodium | A |
| Pits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8163 | 8161 | 702 | 20 | 90 | 10 | C | - | grain fragment | A | Chenopodium (probably modern) | A* |
| 8251 | 8246 | 771 | 20 | 10 | 35 | A | C | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium (probably modern) | B |
| 8243 | 8244 | 772 | 40 | 275 | 25 | A*** | C | free-threshing wheat and barley grains, barley chaff. Free-threshing wheat | $\mathrm{A}^{* *}$ | hazel nut fragments, Avena/Bromus, peas/beans, Euphorbia, Vicia/Lathyrus, Tripleurospermum, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | A* |
| 8240 | 8241 | 773 | 4 | 10 | 50 | A | C | wheat and barley grain fragments, glume base | C | Tripleurospermum | C |
| Tree throw |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8056 | 8055 | 700 | 18 | 50 | 80 | A | B | ?hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Poaceae | - |



| Feature No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | Root s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal | C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6009 | 6011 | 576.4A | 3 | 5 | 10 | C | - | wheat grain fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | B |  |
|  | 6011 | 576.4B | 4 | 15 | 10 | C | - | wheat grain fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | A | C |
|  | 6011 | 576.5 | 8 | 10 | 20 | - | - |  | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | B | C |
| 6012 | 6013 | 501 | 4 | 5 | 50 | B | B | ?hulled wheat grain fragments, glume frags. | - |  | - | P |
|  | 6013 | 502 | 3.5 | 5 | 50 | C | C | grain fragments, glume bases | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | - |  |
|  | 6013 | 503 | 4.5 | 5 | 70 | C | C | hulled wheat and barley grains, glume frags. | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | - |  |
|  | 6013 | 504 | 4 | 5 | 75 | - | - |  | C | Avena/Bromus | C |  |
|  | 6013 | 510 | 2 | 2 | 75 | C | C | grain fragments, glume base | - |  | - |  |
|  | 6013 | 511 | 2.5 | 2 | 75 | - | C | glume bases | - |  | - |  |
|  | 6013 | 512 | 4.5 | 5 | 60 | C | - | grain fragment | - |  | C |  |
|  | 6013 | 513 | 2 | 2 | 65 | - | - |  | C | Chenopodium | - |  |
|  | 6018 | 514 | 1.2 | 2 | 60 | - | C | glume bases | - |  | - |  |
|  | 6014 | 579 | 24 | 15 | 70 | B | C | hulled wheat grains, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Galium, Vicia/Lathyrus | B |  |
|  | 6014 | 864 | 1.8 | 1 | 20 | C | C | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragment | C | Avena/Bromus | - |  |
| 6015 | 6016 | 505 | 6 | 5 | 40 | C | C | ?wheat grain fragments, glume bases | C | Chenopodium (prob. modern) | B | C |
|  | 6016 | 506 | 6 | 5 | 50 | C | C | ?hulled wheat grain fragments, glume frags. | C | Chenopodium, Vicia/Lathyrus | C | C |
|  | 6016 | 507 | 15 | 20 | 25 | C | - | grain fragment | C | Galium | B | C |
|  | 6016 | 508 | 18 | 15 | 25 | B | B | hulled wheat grains, glume frags, Avena awn | C | Galium, Avena/Bromus | B | C P |
|  | 6016 | 509 | 8 | 5 | 30 | C | - | grain fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Arrhenatherum elatius | B | C |
|  | 6016 | 515 | 7 | 5 | 30 | C | C | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | - |  | B | C |
|  | 6016 | 520 | 10 | 10 | 60 | C | - | grain fragments | C | Polygonaceae | C | C |
|  | 6016 | 521 | 17 | 10 | 50 | B | - | ?hulled wheat grain fragments | - |  | C | C |
|  | 6016 | 530 | 9 | 5 | 60 | C | C | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume frags. | - |  | C | C |
|  | 6016 | 531 | 10 | 5 | 25 | C | - | hulled wheat grain | B | hazelnut, Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium, Polygonaceae | B | C |
|  | 6017 | 577.1A | 20 | 30 | 40 | B | B | wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | B | hazelnut fragment, Polygonaceae, Avena/Bromus | B | C |



| Feature <br> No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Root } \\ & \text { s ml } \end{aligned}$ | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6022 | 6023 | 541 | 3 | 1 | 80 |  | - | none | - | none | - |
|  | 6024 | 578.1 | 45 | 15 | 75 | A | B | hulled wheat and barley grains, glume fragments | A | Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium, Polygonaceae, hazelnut fragment, Avena/Bromus | C |
|  | 6024 | 578.2 | 13.9 | 15 | 65 | A | A | hulled wheat and ?barley grains, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | C |
| 6025 | 6026 | 542 | 11 | 5 | 65 | B | C | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | - |  | - |
|  | 6026 | 543 | 10 | 5 | 65 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | - |  | C |
|  | 6026 | 546 | 2 | 2 | 20 | C | C | grain fragment, glume base | C | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus | - |
|  | 6026 | 547 | 1.5 | 3 | 20 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragment | - |  | B |
|  | 6026 | 548 | 7 | 5 | 60 | B | B | ?hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Polygonaceae | - |
|  | 6026 | 549 | 9 | 5 | 50 | C | B | grain fragments, glume bases | - |  | C |
|  | 6026 | 553 | 11 | 5 | 60 | C | C | ?barley and wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus | - |
|  | 6026 | 554 | 8 | 5 | 60 | B | B | wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | - |  | C |
|  | 6026 | 555 | 2 | 2 | 50 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragment | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | - |
|  | 6026 | 556 | 2 | 2 | 25 | C | C | hulled wheat grains, glume fragments | - |  | - |
|  | 6026 | 557 | 4 | 1 | 40 | C | - | grain fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | - |
|  | 6026 | 558 | 7 | 2 | 70 | C | C | wheat grain fragments, glume fragment | - |  | - |
| 6027 | 6028 | 544 | 10 | 15 | 40 | B | - | wheat grain fragments | - |  | A |
|  | 6028 | 545 | 9 | 10 | 50 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | B |
|  | 6028 | 550 | 10 | 15 | 65 | B | B | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus | A |
|  | 6028 | 551 | 18 | 15 | 40 | A | B | ?wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Polygonaceae, Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus | B |
|  | 6028 | 552 | 7 | 10 | 40 | B | C | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume frags | C | Poaceae | B |
| 6033 | 6034 | 564 | 4 | 1 | 65 |  | C | glume fragments | - |  | C |
|  | 6034 | 568 | 4 | 2 | 40 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus | - |


| Feature No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | Root <br> s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Charred } \\ \text { Other } \end{array}$ | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Grave |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6049 | 6048 | 583 | 1.5 | 5 | 10 | A | A | hulled wheat and barley grains, glume fragments, barley chaff | A | Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae, Vicia/Lathyrus | C |
|  | 6048 | 584 | 10 | 3 | 10 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae | - |
|  | 6048 | 588 | 9 | 3 | 40 | C | B | hulled wheat and barley grains, glume fragments, barley chaff | C | Avena/Bromus | - |
|  | 6059 | 589 | 10 | 45 | 5 | A* | A* | hulled wheat and barley grains, glume fragments and barley chaff and Avena awns | A* | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Poaceae | C |
|  | 6048 | 865 | 2.2 | 2 | 60 | - | C | glume fragment | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | - |
| 6093 | 6099 | 806 | 0.2 | 2 | 50 |  | - | none | - | none | - |
| Pit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6031 | 6032 | 559 | 10 | 2 | 35 | C | C | wheat grain fragments, glume fragment | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Poaceae | - |
|  | 6032 | 560 | 8 | 1 | 25 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | - |  | C |
|  | 6032 | 561 | 8 | 2 | 60 | B | B | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | C |
|  | 6032 | 562 | 5 | 1 | 35 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragment | - |  | - |
| Postholes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6033 | 6034 | 563 | 4 | 3 | 50 | C | B | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | C |
|  | 6034 | 565 | 5 | 3 | 40 | C | C | wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus | - |
|  | 6034 | 566 | 6 | 5 | 50 | C | B | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus | C |
|  | 6034 | 567 | 7 | 5 | 25 | C | B | hulled wheat grains, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, hazelnut fragment | C |
|  | 6034 | 569 | 6 | 5 | 30 | C | B | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae | C |
|  | 6034 | 570 | 5 | 1 | 20 | C | C | grain fragment, glume fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae | - |
| 6035 | 6036 | 571 | 24 | 5 | 75 | B | A | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume frags | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Galium | C |
|  | 6036 | 572 | 10 | 5 | 75 | C | A | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus | - |
|  | 6036 | 573 | 8 | 2 | 50 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus | C |
|  | 6036 | 574 | 20 | 10 | 60 | B | B | hulled wheat fragment, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae | C |
|  | 6036 | 575 | 20 | 15 |  | B | B | ?hulled wheat grain fragments, glume frags | C | Avena/Bromus | B |


| Feature <br> No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Flot Size } \\ \mathrm{ml} \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Root s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Late Saxon/Early medieval |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SFB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6311 | 6312 | 871 | 40 | 40 | 10 | A | C | wheat and barley grain fragments, glume base fragment | B | Vicia/Lathyrus, Galium, Polygonaceae | A |
|  | 6313 | 872 | 40 | 25 | 20 | A | C | wheat and barley grain fragments, glume base fragments | A | Vicia/Lathyrus, hazelnut fragment, Chenopodium, Avena/Bromus | B |
| Undated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6138 | 6143 | 591 | 10 | 10 | 10 | C | C | grain fragments, glume base fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Poaceae | A |
| 6265 | 6266 | 868 | 8 | 15 | 35 | A | - | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments | C | Chenopodium, Vicia/Lathyrus | C |
| Area 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Iron Age/Early Romano-British |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ditches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5057 | 5062 | 402 | 10 | 20 | 15 | $A^{*}$ | - | mainly barley grains. 1x cf. hulled wheat. $2 x$ f-t wheat | A* | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Fallopia Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | B |
| 5274 | 5273 | 435 | 9 | 15 | 50 | A | - | wheat grain fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | B |
| Romano-British |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ditch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5079 | 5080 | 403 | 9 | 25 | 30 | B | B | ?hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | A | fruit stone fragment (?sloe), Polygonaceae, elder, Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | A |
| 5157 | 5155 | 417 | 4 | 50 | 5 | A* | A** | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments, barley rachis, Avena chaff | A* | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Poaceae, Tripleurospermum, Anthemis | C |
|  | 5151 | 418 | 8 | 10 | 8 | A | A* | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | A | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Tripleurospermum | C |
| 5201 | 5202 | 424 | 18 | 30 | 65 | A | C | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume base fragments | B | hazelnut fragment, Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus | C |
| 5225 | 5224 | 430 | 10 | 5 | 10 | C | C | grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | C |


| Feature <br> No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Root } \\ & \text { s ml } \end{aligned}$ | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5229 | 5228 | 431 | 8 | 20 |  | A | - | hulled wheat grain fragments | A | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, hazelnut fragments, Euphorbia | C |
| Oven |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5094 | 5097 | 405 | 10 | 50 |  | C | C | grain fragments, glume base fragments | C | Chenopodium | A* |
|  | 5096 | 406 | 10 | 125 |  | C | - | grain fragment | C | Polygonaceae | A* |
| Pits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5146 | 5145 | 416 | 7 | 120 | 3 | $\mathrm{A}^{* *}$ | - | 4-5 f-t wheat wheat. The rest barley grain fragments with large oats (Avena sp.) | A* | hazelnut fragments, Vicia/Lathyrus (including Vicia faba), Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae, Anthemis, Chenopodium | A |
| 5139 | 5140 | 407 | 18 | 50 | 7 | A | A | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume base fragments | A | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium, Tripleurospermum | A |
| Layer |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5172 | 428 | 9 | 5 | 10 | C | - | wheat grain fragments | C | Chenopodium | - |
| Undated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ditches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5143 | 5120 | 425 | 10 | 400 | 2 | $\mathrm{A}^{* *}$ | C | barley oats rye wheat grain fragments, barley rachis, culm node SAXON | A* | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus including Vicia faba, Brassicaceae, Polygonaceae, Anthemis, Carex, Chenopodium. Onobrychis | A* |
| 5253 | 5255 | 432 | 8 | 3 | 20 | C | C | grain fragments, glume base fragment | C | Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae | - |
|  | 5254 | 433 | 7 | 5 | 40 | C | C | ?wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | A | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium, elder (lots uncharred) | C |
| 5257 | 5259 | 434 | 8 | 1 | 25 |  | - | grain fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, hazelnut fragment | - |
| Layer |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5002 | 429 | 10 | 1 | 40 |  | C | grain fragment, glume fragment | C | Anthemis, Chenopodium | C |
| Area 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Middle Bronze Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ditches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1513 | 1514 | 038 | 10 | 2 | 40 | C | - | grain fragments | - |  | - |
|  | 1518 | 039 | 20 | 10 | 10 | A* | C | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume base fragments | B | hazel nut fragments, Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae, Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | C |


| Feature No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Root } \\ & \mathrm{s} \mathrm{ml} \end{aligned}$ | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1278 | 1279 | 017 | 10 | 10 | 60 | A | A | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments. emmer grain and 1x glume | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | C |
| Pits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1280 | 1282 | 018 | 10 | 40 | 65 | A | A | hulled wheat and barley grains, spelt \& emmer glumes? emmer grain | A | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium. Pisium? | C |
| 1274 | 1275 | 019 | 10 | 5 | 40 | B | B | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Galium, Chenopodium | C |
| Posthole |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1270 | 1273 | 016 | 10 | 50 | 75 | A | A | hulled wheat and barley grains, glume fragments and barley rachis. spelt | A | Vicia/Lathyrus Avena/Bromus Polygonaceae Tripleurospermum, Poaceae, Chenopodium | C |
| 1321 | 1322 | 020 | 10 | 10 | 60 | B | A | ?hulled wheat grains, glume fragments. cf. 1 emmer most fragmentary. | B | Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae, Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | - |
| Early /Middle Iron Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ditch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1195 | 1184 | 022 | 40 | 40 |  | B | A | ?barley grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | C |
|  | 1155 | 028 | 20 | 5 | 10 | C | B | grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Avena/Bromus, Poaceae, Polygonaceae | C |
| late prehistoric |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Test pit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TP 4 | 1792 | 049 | 7 | 15 | 65 |  | - | wheat grain fragments | C | Polygonaceae, Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | C |
| Ditches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1444 | 1445 | 034 | 4 | 40 |  | B | - | grain fragments | C | hazel nut fragment, Vicia/Lathyrus | A* |
| 1449 | 1452 | 041 | 10 | 10 | 10 | A | B | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | A | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | B |
| 1555 | 1557 | 045 | 6 | 10 |  | B | C | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Polygonaceae, Vicia/Lathyrus, hazel nut fragments, Chenopodium | C |
| 1551 | 1553 | 046 | 7 | 5 | 10 | B | C | wheat and barley grain fragments, glume base fragment | C | Avena/Bromus | C |
| Pit/tree throw |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1412 | 1414 | 030 | 8 | 15 | 50 | A | B | hulled wheat and barley grain, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus | C |


| Feature No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | Root s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ditch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1158 | 1160 | 024 | 40 | 125 | 5 | A* | A | hulled wheat and barley grains, glume fragments and Avena awns | A | hazel nut frags, Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | A |
| Hearth |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1214 | 1215 | 012 | 10 | 50 | 10 | C | C | grain fragments, glume base fragment | C | Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | - |
| Pit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1217 | 1218 | 013 | 20 | 10 | 40 | A | A | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | B | Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | - |
| 8743 | 8744 | 901 | 3 | 50 | 10 | B | A | wheat grain fragments, glume fragments, barley rachis | B | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus | A* |
| Romano-British |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ditches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1007 | 1008 | 026 | 20 | 40 | 5 | A* | A* | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | A* | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | C |
| 1028 | 1029 | 025 | 40 | 60 | 5 | A | A* | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments and barley chaff | A* | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Plantago, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | A |
| 1118 | 1119 | 023 | 40 | 250 | 2 | A* | A* | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | A* | peas/beans, Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae, Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | A* |
| 1286 | 1287 | 021 | 10 | 40 | 60 | C | C | ?hulled wheat grain fragments, glume base fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | C |
| 1325 | 1326 | 014 | 10 | 20 | 10 | A | A | hulled wheat and barley grains, glume fragments | B | Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | B |
|  | 1327 | 015 | 10 | 5 | 30 | B | B | hulled wheat and barley grain, glume fragments | C | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus | C |
| 8707 | 8708 | 900 | 40 | 200 | 80 | A | A | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | A | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | C |
| Test pit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TP 4 | 1796 | 048 | 7 | 30 | 25 | A | A | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments and barley rachis | A | Avena/Bromus, hazel nut fragemnts, Polygonaceae, Vicia/Lathyrus, Anthemis, Chenopodium | A |


| Feature No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | Root s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Undated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ditches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1456 | 1458 | 042 | 10 | 3 | 25 | C | C | wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | - |
| 1486 | 1487 | 035 | 17 | 40 | 15 | $A^{*}$ | A | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments | A* | Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Galium, Chenopodium | - |
| 1492 | 1494 | 040 | 10 | 10 | 50 | C | - | grain fragments | A | Vicia/Lathyrus, Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium (probably modern) | B |
| 1495 | 1496 | 043 | 10 | 3 | 30 | B | - | Barley and ?wheat grain fragments | A | Chenopodium (possibly modern) | - |
| 1503 | 1504 | 036 | 10 | 5 | 10 | C | B | grain fragments, glume base fragments | C | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium | - |
| 1531 | 1533 | 037 | 10 | 10 | 50 | B | C | ?barley grain fragments, glume base fragment | B | Vicia/Lathyrus, Chenopodium (probably modern) | C |
| 1564 | 1565 | 044 | 10 | 20 | 10 | A* | B | Barley and hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | A | Avena/Bromus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium, Veronica | B |
| Kiln/oven |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1402 | 1403 | 031 | 0.5 | 1 | 20 | - | C | glume fragment | - |  | - |
|  | 1403 | 031* | 0.5 | 1 | 20 | - | - | none | - | none | - |
|  | 1404 | 032 | 2 | 3 | 10 | A | C | hulled wheat and grain fragments, glume fragment | C | Galium, Vicia/Lathyrus | C |
| Pit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1410 | 1411 | 033 | 10 | 1 | 35 | - | - | - | B | Chenopodium (probably modern) | - |
| COMPOUND 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bronze Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Animal burial |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3535 | 3534 | 320 | 21 | 20 | 25 | A* | A* | hulled wheat and barley grain fragments, glume fragments (emmer and spelt) | A | Avena/Bromus, Plantago, Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | C |
| Ditch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3294 | 3299 | 308 | 14 | 50 | 75 | B | B | wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | A | Vicia/Lathyrus (including Vicia faba), <br> Polygonaceae | - |


| Feature <br> No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | Flot Size ml | Root s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred <br> Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ? Iron Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ditches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8906 | 8905 | 951 | 9 | 5 | 70 |  | - | none | C | Avena/Bromus, Chenopodium | - |
| 8901 | 8900 | 950 | 9.5 | 5 | 50 | C | C | indeterminate grain fragments, glume base | C | Polygonaceae | C |
| Undated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3499 | 3500 | 318 | 8 | 3 | 40 | C | C | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume base fragments | C | Arrhenatherum, Poaceae | - |
| 3499 | 3501 | 321 | 1.5 | 1 | 35 |  | - | none | - | none | - |
| 3502 | 3503 | 317 | 13 | 10 | 15 | B | B | hulled wheat grain fragments, glume fragments | A | Avena/Bromus, Vicia/Lathyrus, Polygonaceae, Chenopodium | C |
| AREA D |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Late prehistoric to early Romano-British |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8517 | 8518 | 51 | 20 | 250 | 50 |  | - | none | - | none | A |
| 8522 | 8521 | 52 | 40 | 250 | 40 | - | - | none | - | none | A |
| 8524 | 8525 | 53 | 10 | 60 | 75 | C | - | indeterminate grain fragment | - | none | A |
| 8550 | 8549 | 54 | 40 | 230 | 40 | - | - | none | - | none | A* |
| 8560 | 8561 | 58 | 30 | 140 | 70 | C | - | indeterminate grain fragment | C | Vicia/Lathyrus | A |
| 8526 | 8527 | 59 | 20 | 250 | 30 | C | - | indeterminate grain fragment | C | hazelnut fragment | A* |
|  | 8529 | 60 | 20 | 250 | 35 | C | - | indeterminate grain fragment | - | none | A* |
| 8573 | 8575 | 61 | 40 | 200 | 70 |  | - | none | - | none | A |


| Feature No | Context | Sample | Size (L) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Flot Size } \\ & \mathrm{ml} \end{aligned}$ | Root s ml | Grain | Chaff | Cereal Notes | Charred Other | Notes for Table | Charcoal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8576 | 8577 | 63 | 20 | 100 | 75 | C | - | indeterminate grain fragment | - | none | A |
| 8602 | 8603 | 65 | 10 | 50 | 75 |  | - | none | C | Chenopodium | B |
| Pit/Tree throw |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8532 | 8533 | 55 | 16 | 80 | 40 |  | - | none | - | none | A |
|  | 8534 | 56 | 20 | 80 | 35 | C | - | indeterminate grain fragment | - | none | A |
| Ditches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8589 | 8591 | 64 | 10 | 20 | 85 |  | - | none | - | none | - |
| Joss Bay |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Late prehistoric to medieval |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ditches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8885 | 8886 | 62 | 40 | 200 | 55 |  | - | none | - | none | A |
| Pits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8839 | 8842 | 57 | 30 | 100 | 50 |  | - | none | - | none | A |
| 8846 | 8849 | 902 | 37 | 100 | 10 | C | C | indeterminate grain fragment, glume fragments | A | Crategus fragments, Vicia/Lathyrus | B |
|  | 8847 | 903 | 37.5 | 150 | 80 | C | C | wheat grain fragments, glume fragment | C | Euphorbius, Chenopodium (probably modern) | - |
|  | 8863 | 944 | 8 | 3 | 25 | - | C | glume fragments | - | none | - |
|  | 8864 | 945 | 5 | 2 | 25 | C | - | wheat grain fragments | - | none | - |
|  | 8865 | 946 | 8 | 2 | 10 | - | C | glume fragment | - | none | - |

KEY: $\mathrm{A}^{* *}=$ exceptional, $\mathrm{A}^{*}=30+$ items, $\mathrm{A}=\geq 10$ items, $\mathrm{B}=9-5$ items, $\mathrm{C}=<5$ items: End column shows selection of samples for analysis: - $\mathrm{C}=$ selected for charcoal analysis, $\mathrm{P}=$ selected for charred plant remains. N.B. No molluscs, small mammal or fish bones were recovered from any of the samples, but those presented within Tables 3 and 4 below.

## Table 26: Soil and sediment descriptions

| Monolith 50, Area 16 Test Pit 4 [1793] dwg 131? <br> Depth ${ }^{1}=0 \mathrm{~m} /$ top of sediment in monolith and stripped ground surface $/ 2.76 \mathrm{~m}$ aOD <br> (but note monolith not marked on section and is $\mathbf{4 3} \mathrm{cm}$ empty monolith at top i.e. total monolith length $=1.05 \mathrm{~m}$, sediments $=0.62 \mathrm{~m}$, have assumed levels taken in this case on the top of the sediments) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\operatorname{Depth}^{1}(m)$ | Subsamples taken | Context | Description | Interpretation |
| 0-0.28 | none | 1796 | 0-0.03m 10YR $3 / 2$ very dark greyish brown dry compacted humic silt loam, well-developed small blocky structure, abundant macropores, fine roots and common CBM <br> $0.03-0.28 \mathrm{~m} 10$ YR $3 / 1$ very dark grey highly humic silty clay loam, well-developed granular and small blocky structure. Occasional fine rootlets, rare rounded chalk up to 1.5 cm . Rare angular flints and specks of CBM. Clear (but bioturbated) boundary | Modern soil A horizon |
| 0.28-0.49 |  | 1795 | $0.28-0.38 \mathrm{~m}$ As below, very abundant mottling with dark humic silt loam due to very abundant worm burrows filled with overlying, heavily bioturbated. Well-developed medium blocky structure. Clear boundary | B1 horizon |
|  |  |  | $0.38-0.49 \mathrm{~m} 10$ YR $4 / 2$ dark greyish brown fine slightly humic silt loam. Common worm burrows filled with overlying, mixed and mottled as below. $\mathrm{CBM}<2 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 0.5 cm wood charcoal at 0.45 m . Gradual boundary | B2 horizon (formed in waterlain colluvium) |
| 0.49-0.62 |  | 1794 | 10YR $4 / 3$ brown gleyed massive silt loam mottled with common fine Fe (10YR 4/6 dark yellowish brown), abundant fine pockets of Fe stained fine sand (10YR 5/6 yellowish brown). Rare angular-sub-angular gravel $<0.5 \mathrm{~cm}$. Medium blocky structure. Few mollusc fragments and fine rootlets. Abundant worm burrows filled with dark humic clay (10YR $2 / 2$ very dark brown) from overlying. | The mixed nature and inclusions suggest this is slightly calcareous colluvium reworked and relain by water |


| Monolith 29 A\&B Area 16 Feature 1195, ?IA-RB ditch, cut 1372, dwg 51 <br> Depth$=\mathbf{0 m}$ top of sediment in monolith and stripped ground surface/4.18m aOD |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |$|$| Depth ${ }^{1}(\mathrm{~m})$ |
| :--- |

Table 27: Assessed Mollusc Samples from Areas 3, 9, 15 and 16

| AREA | 3 | 9 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SITE PHASE | Prehistoric | Roman | Medieval | Medieval | Prehistoric | Iron Age | Roman |
| FEATURE TYPE | ditch | pit | ditch | Ditch | pit/tree throw | test pit | test pit |
| GROUP | 7458 |  | 5337 |  |  |  |  |
| FEATURE | 7091 | 8056 | 5229 | 5253 | 1412 | tp4 | tp4 |
| CONTEXT | 7069 | 8055 | 5228 | 5254 | 1414 | 1792 | 1796 |
| SAMPLE | 600 | 700 | 431 | 433 | 30 | 49 | 48 |
| DEPTH (m) | spot | spot | spot | Spot | spot | spot | spot |
| WEIGHT (g) | 2000 | 2000 | 1500 | 1500 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |

## Open country species

| Pupilla muscorum | A | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vertigo spp. | B | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Helicella itala | C | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vallonia spp. | A | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| Truncatellina | B | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intro. Helicellids | - | C | - | - | - | - | - |

Catholic species

| Crichia hispida | - | - | B | C | - | - | - |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pomatias elegans | C | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cochlicopa spp. | C | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Punctum pygmaeum | C | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nesovitrea |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Shade-loving species

| Carychium | A | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Acanthinula | C | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Oxychilus | C | - | C | - | - | - | - |
| Aegopinella | C | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clausiliidae | C | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Fresh and brackish water species

| Planorbids | - | - | A | B | - | - | - |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lymnaea/Bithynia | - | - | A | - | - | - | - |
| Pisidium | - | - | C | - | - | - | - |
| Burrowing species |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cecilioides acicula | A | - | C | - | $C\|c\| c\|c\|$ |  |  |
| Approx totals | $100+$ | 7 | 80 | 10 | 0 | - | - |

KEY: $\mathrm{A}=\geq 10$ items, $\mathrm{B}=9-5$ items, $\mathrm{C}=<5$ items, $(+)=$ present

Table 28: Assessed Mollusc Samples from Joss Bay

| AREA | Joss Bay |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SITE PHASE | Iron Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FEATURE TYPE | Pit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| GROUP | 8885 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FEATURE | 8846 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COLUMN | 932 |  |  |  |  | 904 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CONTEXT | 8862 | 8854 | 8853 | 8852 | 8851 |  |  | 8849 |  |  | \|8850 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SAMPLE | 933 | 934 | 935 | 936 | 937 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 |  | 911 |  $\mathbf{8 8 4 7}$ |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 915 \\ \hline 0.1- \\ 0.2 \\ \hline 2000 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 916 \\ \hline 0- \\ 0.1 \\ \hline 2000 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| DEPTH (m) | $\begin{aligned} & 1.6- \\ & 1.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5- \\ & 1.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.4- \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.3- \\ 1.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.2- \\ & 1.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.0- \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 0.9- \\ 1.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.9- \\ & 1.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.8- \\ & 0.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.7- \\ & 0.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.6- \\ & 0.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5- \\ & 0.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.4- \\ & 0.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.3- \\ & 0.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.2- \\ & 0.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| WEIGHT (g) | 1800 | 1875 | 1500 | 1700 | 1950 | 1900 | 925 | 1650 | 1900 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |  |  |
| Open country species |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pupilla muscorum | B | A | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Vertigo spp. | - | B | - | C | C | B | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Helicella itala | B | A | B | A | A | A | A | A | C | B | B | B | A | B | A | B | B |
| Vallonia spp. | C | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Truncatellina | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intro. Helicellids | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | C | C |
| Catholic species |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trichia hispida | - | C | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | B | C | C | C | C | C | C |
| Pomatias elegans | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | C | C | C | A | B | C | C | C | C | - |
| Cochlicopa spp. | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C |
| Cepaea spp | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | + | C | - |
| Helix aspersa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | + | - | - | - | - |
| Punctum pygmaeum | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | C | A | A | B | B | C | C | - | C | - |
| Vitrina pellucida | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shade-loving species |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Carychium | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | A | A | A | B | - | C | C | - | - |
| Acanthinula | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Oxychilus | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | C | B | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Aegopinella | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | C | B | C | - | C | C | - | - | - |
| Vitrea | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | - | C | C | - | C | - | - | - | - | - |
| Burrowing species |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cecilioides acicula | C | B | B | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Approx totals | 13 | 85 | 30 | 90 | 100 | 70 | 75 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 50 |

Table 29: Charred plant remains and charcoal summary table outlining samples selected for analysis

| ASSESSED SAMPLES |  |  |  | ANALYSIS |  |  |  | RESIDUES EXTRACTION |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AREA | PHASE | Total | Features | CPR | Charcoal (max) | Settlement/Cremation | Queries and comments | Extraction | cremations |
| 3 | undated | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | ditches | - | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | BA | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | cremation | - | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | LS/Emed | 14 | 4 | 6 | 2 | settlement | Is the posthole from the SFB? | 6 | 0 |
| 8 | undated | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | pot? | Is there a date for the pot? | 1 | 0 |
| 9 | RB | 76 | 7 | 8 | 12 (=2 contexts) | cremations | cremations to be sorted for charcoal until $\mathrm{A}^{* *}$ | 8 | 11 |
| 9 | RB | 9 | 9 | 4 | 1 | settlement | 1 ditch or 1 pit for charcoal | 4 | 0 |
| 14 | Neo | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | Pits | - - | 2 | 0 |
| 14 | IA/RB | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | Ditches | - | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | RB | 87 | 12 | 12 | 24 (= 3 contexts) | 2 graves +10 cremations | cremations to be sorted for charcoal until $\mathrm{A}^{* *}$ | 12 | 21 |
| 14 | RB | 15 | 3 | 3 | 0 | settlement | - | 3 | 0 |
| 14 | LS/Emed | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | settlement pits (including 1 poss. | - | 2 | 0 |
| 14 | undated | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 ? | Neo) | pit 6219 is thought to be Neolithic | 1 | 0 |
| 15 | IA/ERB | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | ditches | - | 1 | 0 |
| 15 | RB | 11 | 9 | 5 | 2* (oven) | settlement | * may add 1 as 5146 is probably Saxon or do | 7 | 0 |
| 15 | undated | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1* | ditches/layer | 1 from unphased ditch 5143 also ?Saxon | 1 | 0 |
| 16 | LBA/EIA | 5 | 5 | 5 | 0 | settlement | - | 5 | 0 |
| 16 | E/MIA | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | settlement | - | 2 | 0 |
| 16 | prehistoic | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | if dates for | poss. Pit 8743. ditch 1444 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 | LIA/ERB | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | settlement? | - | 2 | 0 |
| 16 | RB | 8 | 7 | 5 | 1 | settlement? | - | 5 | 0 |
| 16 | undated | 14 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 9 ditches 1 oven 1 pit | 3 are quite rich ( $1486,1513,1564$ ) | 0 | 0 |
| COM16 | BA | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | animal burial + ditch | Only charcoal from animal burial | 2 | 0 |
| COM16 | ? IA | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | ? 2 ditches | - | 0 | 0 |
| COM16 | unphased | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 pits | - | 0 | 0 |
| Area D | unphased | 15 | 14 | 0 | 0 (5)* | 12 pits, 2 ditches | *Pits - charcoal rich. ?EBA will need to add C | 0 | 0 |
| Joss Bay | IA | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 large pit | Contains molluscs but little charcoal/cpr | 0 | 0 |
| TOTALS |  | 299 | 117 | 61 | 51 | - | - | 64 | 32 |

## Appendix III: Context Information

Table 30: Concordance context numbers - area and area - context numbers

| Context Numbers | Area | Area | Context Numbers |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $1000-1926$ | 16 | $1-2$ | $7600-7609$ |
| $2000-2021$ | Manston Airport | 3 | $7000-7115$ |
| $3000-3767$ | Compound 16 | 3 | $7139-7145$ |
| $5000-5340$ | 15 | 3 | $7160-7166$ |
| $6000-6438$ | 14 | 3 | $7173-7175$ |
| $7000-7115$ | 3 | 3 | $7189-7193$ |
| $7116-7138$ | 7 | 3 | $7427-7462$ |
| $7139-7145$ | 3 | 7 | $7116-7138$ |
| $7146-7159$ | 7 | 7 | $7146-7159$ |
| $7160-7166$ | 3 | 7 | $7167-7172$ |
| $7167-7172$ | 7 | 7 | 7182 |
| $7173-7175$ | 3 | 7 | $7463-7478$ |
| $7176-7181$ | 8 | 8 | $7176-7181$ |
| 7182 | 7 | 8 | $7183-7188$ |
| $7183-7188$ | 8 | $7194-7426$ |  |
| $7189-7193$ | 3 | 8 | $7479-7539$ |
| $7194-7426$ | 8 | 9 | $8000-8479$ |
| $7427-7462$ | 3 | Manston Airport | $2000-2021$ |
| $7463-7478$ | 7 | 14 | $6000-6438$ |
| $7479-7539$ | 8 | 15 | $5000-5340$ |
| $7600-7609$ | $1-2$ | 16 (car park) | $8700-8769$ |
| $7700-7946$ | $1-\mathrm{D}$ | 16 | $1000-1926$ |
| $8000-8479$ | 9 | Compound 16 | $3000-3767$ |
| $8500-8630$ | D | Compound 16 (final bit) | $8900-8915$ |
| $8700-8769$ | 16 (car park) | 1 -D | $7700-7946$ |
| $8861-8899$ | Joss Bay | $8500-8630$ |  |
| $8900-8915$ | Compound 16 (final bit) | Joss Bay | $8861-8899$ |
| $8920-8923$ | Joss Bay | Joss Bay | $8920-8923$ |
|  |  |  |  |



Pipeline route and excavation areas




Phased plans of the archaeology in Area 9 and Manston Airport







Phased plans of the archaeology in Compound 16





Plates 1 \& 2; Section through internal feature of possible Early Prehistoric mortuary enclosure, showing posts decayed in situ, Area 3

Wessex Archaeology
Date: 18/10/06


Plate 3; Section through mortuary enclosure entrance terminus and post, Area 3


Plates 4 \& 5; Section through Early Prehistoric ring-ditch, Area 3


Plate 6; Early Romano-British cremation burial in Area 9, including a neonatal dog in a small casket


Plate 7; Excavating a Romano-British cremation burial in Area 14


Plate 8; Romano-British cremation burial in Area 14


Plate 9; A section through re-cut of ditch terminus 5104. The original ditch terminus contained an inhumation burial, all undated, Area 15
Date


Plate 10; Intercutting pits of Late Prehistoric to Early Romano-British date, Area 16


Plate 11; A section through a series of intercutting Late Iron Age to Early Romano-British boundary ditches and a later grave cut, Area 16


Plate 12; Human skull at the base of a large enclosure ditch shown in Plate 10, Area 16


Plate 13; Late Bronze Age/ Early Iron Age spread with rammed chalk edge, location of one Carp's Tongue hoard, Compound 16


Plate 14; Detail of rammed chalk edge of spread in Compound 16


Plate 15; Iron Age dog burial in Compound 16


Plate 16; Working shot of large pit (Iron Age and Medieval) in Joss Bay


Plate17; Late Prehistoric ditch 8920 in Joss Bay

Wessex
Archaeology


WESSEX ARCHAEOLOGY LIMITED.
Head Office: Portway House, Old Sarum Park, Salisbury, Wiltshire SP4 6EB.
Tel: 01722326867 Fax: 01722337562 info@wessexarch.co.uk www.wessexarch.co.uk
London Office: Unit 113, The Chandlery, 50 Westminster Bridge Road, London SE1 7QY.
Tel: 02079537494 Fax: 02079537499 london-info@wessexarch.co.uk www.wessexarch.co.uk

